



**5G;
5G System;
Location Management Services;
Stage 3
(3GPP TS 29.572 version 19.4.0 Release 19)**



ReferenceRTS/TSGC-0429572vj40

Keywords5G

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - APE 7112B
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° w061004871

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from the
[ETSI Search & Browse Standards application](#).

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format on [ETSI deliver repository](#).

Users should be aware that the present document may be revised or have its status changed,
this information is available in the [Milestones listing](#).

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comments to
the relevant service listed under [Committee Support Staff](#).

If you find a security vulnerability in the present document, please report it through our
[Coordinated Vulnerability Disclosure \(CVD\)](#) program.

Notice of disclaimer & limitation of liability

The information provided in the present deliverable is directed solely to professionals who have the appropriate degree of experience to understand and interpret its content in accordance with generally accepted engineering or other professional standard and applicable regulations.

No recommendation as to products and services or vendors is made or should be implied.

No representation or warranty is made that this deliverable is technically accurate or sufficient or conforms to any law and/or governmental rule and/or regulation and further, no representation or warranty is made of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or against infringement of intellectual property rights.

In no event shall ETSI be held liable for loss of profits or any other incidental or consequential damages.

Any software contained in this deliverable is provided "AS IS" with no warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to, the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of intellectual property rights and ETSI shall not be held liable in any event for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, business interruption, loss of information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the software.

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2026.
All rights reserved.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the [ETSI IPR online database](#).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP™**, **LTE™** and **5G™** logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2M™** logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. **GSM®** and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found at [3GPP to ETSI numbering cross-referencing](#).

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intellectual Property Rights	2
Legal Notice	2
Modal verbs terminology.....	2
Foreword.....	9
1 Scope	11
2 References	11
3 Definitions and abbreviations.....	12
3.1 Definitions	12
3.2 Abbreviations	12
4 Overview	13
5 Services Offered by the LMF	13
5.1 Introduction	13
5.2 Nlmf_Location Service	14
5.2.1 Service Description.....	14
5.2.2 Service Operations	14
5.2.2.1 Introduction.....	14
5.2.2.2 DetermineLocation.....	14
5.2.2.2.1 General	14
5.2.2.2.2 Retrieve UE Location	15
5.2.2.2.3 Retrieve UE Location for 5G-MO-LR	16
5.2.2.3 EventNotify	16
5.2.2.3.1 General	16
5.2.2.3.2 Periodic or Triggered Event Notification	16
5.2.2.3.3 Intermediate location reporting Event Notification	17
5.2.2.4 CancelLocation	18
5.2.2.4.1 General	18
5.2.2.4.2 Cancel Periodic, Triggered Location or 5G-MT-LR / 5G-MO-LR	18
5.2.2.5 LocationContextTransfer	18
5.2.2.5.1 General	18
5.2.2.5.2 Transfer Location Context.....	19
5.2.2.5.3 Multiple Location Contexts Transfer.....	19
5.2.2.6 MeasurementData	20
5.2.2.6.1 General	20
5.2.2.6.2 Location Measurements.....	20
5.2.2.7 UPSubscribe.....	20
5.2.2.7.1 General	20
5.2.2.7.2 Subscribe to Notification of LCS-UP connection status.....	20
5.2.2.8 UPNotify	21
5.2.2.8.1 General	21
5.2.2.8.2 Notification of LCS-UP connection	21
5.2.2.9 UPConfig	22
5.2.2.9.1 General	22
5.2.2.9.2 Configure LCS-UP connection.....	22
5.2.2.10 UPUnSubscribe.....	22
5.2.2.10.1 General	22
5.2.2.10.2 Unsubscribe to notification of LCS-UP connection status	22
5.3 Nlmf_Broadcast Service.....	23
5.3.1 Service Description.....	23
5.3.2 Service Operations	23
5.3.2.1 Introduction.....	23
5.3.2.2 CipheringKeyData.....	23
5.3.2.2.1 General	23
5.3.2.2.2 Request Ciphering Key Information.....	23

5.3.2.2.3	Provide Ciphering Key Information	24
5.4	Nlmf_DataExposure Service	25
5.4.1	Service Description	25
5.4.2	Service Operation	25
5.4.2.1	Introduction	25
5.4.2.2	LMF Data Exposure Subscription	25
5.4.2.3	LMF Data Exposure Modification	26
5.4.2.4	LMF Data Exposure Notification	26
5.4.2.5	LMF Data Exposure Unsubscription	27
6	API Definitions	27
6.1	Nlmf_Location Service API	27
6.1.1	API URI	27
6.1.2	Usage of HTTP	28
6.1.2.1	General	28
6.1.2.2	HTTP Standard Headers	28
6.1.2.2.1	General	28
6.1.2.2.2	Content type	28
6.1.2.3	HTTP custom headers	28
6.1.2.3.1	General	28
6.1.2.4	HTTP multipart messages	28
6.1.3	Resources	29
6.1.3.1	Overview	29
6.1.3.2	Resource: up-subscriptions (Collection)	30
6.1.3.2.1	Description	30
6.1.3.2.2	Resource Definition	30
6.1.3.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	30
6.1.3.3	Resource: up-subscription (Document)	31
6.1.3.3.1	Description	31
6.1.3.3.2	Resource Definition	31
6.1.3.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	32
6.1.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	33
6.1.4.1	Overview	33
6.1.4.2	Operation: determine-location	33
6.1.4.2.1	Description	33
6.1.4.2.2	Operation Definition	33
6.1.4.3	Operation: cancel-location	35
6.1.4.3.1	Description	35
6.1.4.3.2	Operation Definition	35
6.1.4.4	Operation: location-context-transfer	36
6.1.4.4.1	Description	36
6.1.4.4.2	Operation Definition	36
6.1.4.5	Operation: measure-location	37
6.1.4.5.1	Description	37
6.1.4.5.2	Operation Definition	37
6.1.4.6	Void	38
6.1.4.7	Operation: configure-up	38
6.1.4.7.1	Description	38
6.1.4.7.2	Operation Definition	39
6.1.5	Notifications	40
6.1.5.1	EventNotify	40
6.1.5.1.1	Description	40
6.1.5.1.2	Notification Definition	40
6.1.5.1.3	Notification Standard Methods	40
6.1.5.2	UPNotify	41
6.1.5.2.1	Description	41
6.1.5.2.2	Notification Definition	41
6.1.5.2.3	Notification Standard Methods	42
6.1.6	Data Model	43
6.1.6.1	General	43
6.1.6.2	Structured data types	48
6.1.6.2.1	Introduction	48

6.1.6.2.2	Type: InputData	49
6.1.6.2.3	Type: LocationData	56
6.1.6.2.4	Type: GeographicalCoordinates	60
6.1.6.2.5	Type: GeographicArea	60
6.1.6.2.6	Type: Point	61
6.1.6.2.7	Type: PointUncertaintyCircle	61
6.1.6.2.8	Type: PointUncertaintyEllipse	61
6.1.6.2.9	Type: Polygon	61
6.1.6.2.10	Type: PointAltitude	62
6.1.6.2.11	Type: PointAltitudeUncertainty	62
6.1.6.2.12	Type: EllipsoidArc	63
6.1.6.2.13	Type: LocationQoS	63
6.1.6.2.14	Type: CivicAddress	64
6.1.6.2.15	Type: PositioningMethodAndUsage	66
6.1.6.2.16	Type: GnssPositioningMethodAndUsage	67
6.1.6.2.17	Type: VelocityEstimate	67
6.1.6.2.18	Type: HorizontalVelocity	67
6.1.6.2.19	Type: HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity	67
6.1.6.2.20	Type: HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty	68
6.1.6.2.21	Type: HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty	68
6.1.6.2.22	Type: UncertaintyEllipse	68
6.1.6.2.23	Type: UeLcsCapability	68
6.1.6.2.24	Type: PeriodicEventInfo	69
6.1.6.2.25	Type: AreaEventInfo	70
6.1.6.2.26	Type: ReportingArea	70
6.1.6.2.27	Type: MotionEventInfo	71
6.1.6.2.28	Void	71
6.1.6.2.29	Type: CancelLocData	71
6.1.6.2.30	Type: LocContextData	72
6.1.6.2.31	Type: EventReportMessage	74
6.1.6.2.32	Type: EventReportingStatus	74
6.1.6.2.33	Type: UELocationInfo	75
6.1.6.2.34	Type: EventNotifyData	76
6.1.6.2.35	Type: UeConnectivityState	79
6.1.6.2.36	Type: LocalOrigin	79
6.1.6.2.37	Type: RelativeCartesianLocation	80
6.1.6.2.38	Type: Local2dPointUncertaintyEllipse	80
6.1.6.2.39	Type: Local3dPointUncertaintyEllipsoid	81
6.1.6.2.40	Type: UncertaintyEllipsoid	81
6.1.6.2.41	Type: LocalArea	82
6.1.6.2.42	Type: UeAreaIndication	82
6.1.6.2.43	Type: MinorLocationQoS	82
6.1.6.2.44	Type: MbsrInfo	82
6.1.6.2.45	Type: LocMeasurementReq	83
6.1.6.2.46	Type: LocMeasurementResp	83
6.1.6.2.47	Type: LocMeasurements	83
6.1.6.2.48	Type: HighAccuracyGnssMetrics	84
6.1.6.2.49	Type: UpNotifyData	84
6.1.6.2.50	Type: UpSubscription	84
6.1.6.2.52	Type: UpConfig	85
6.1.6.2.58	Type: LocationDataExt	86
6.1.6.2.59	Type: EventNotifyDataExt	86
6.1.6.2.60	Type: MappedLocationQoSEps	86
6.1.6.2.61	Type: AdditionalUeInfo	86
6.1.6.2.62	Type: AddLocationContext	87
6.1.6.2.63	Type: TimeWindowsNrppa	87
6.1.6.2.64	Type: RelativeVelocityWithUncertainty	88
6.1.6.2.65	Type: RadialVelocity	88
6.1.6.2.66	Type: AngularVelocity	88
6.1.6.2.67	Type: TrpParameter	89
6.1.6.3	Simple data types and enumerations	89
6.1.6.3.1	Introduction	89

6.1.6.3.2	Simple data types.....	89
6.1.6.3.3	Enumeration: ExternalClientType	93
6.1.6.3.4	Enumeration: SupportedGADShapes	94
6.1.6.3.5	Enumeration: ResponseTime.....	94
6.1.6.3.6	Enumeration: PositioningMethod.....	95
6.1.6.3.7	Enumeration: PositioningMode	96
6.1.6.3.8	Enumeration: GnssId	96
6.1.6.3.9	Enumeration: Usage	96
6.1.6.3.10	Enumeration: LcsPriority	96
6.1.6.3.11	Enumeration: VelocityRequested	97
6.1.6.3.12	Enumeration: AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator	97
6.1.6.3.13	Enumeration: VerticalDirection	97
6.1.6.3.14	Enumeration: LdrType	97
6.1.6.3.15	Enumeration: ReportingAreaType.....	97
6.1.6.3.16	Enumeration: OccurrenceInfo	98
6.1.6.3.17	Enumeration: ReportingAccessType	98
6.1.6.3.18	Enumeration: EventClass	98
6.1.6.3.19	Enumeration: ReportedEventType	99
6.1.6.3.20	Enumeration: TerminationCause	99
6.1.6.3.21	Enumeration: LcsQosClass.....	99
6.1.6.3.22	Enumeration: UeLocationServiceInd	99
6.1.6.3.23	Enumeration: IndoorOutdoorInd	99
6.1.6.3.24	Enumeration: FixType	100
6.1.6.3.25	Enumeration: LosNlosMeasureInd.....	100
6.1.6.3.26	Enumeration: UpConnectionStatus	100
6.1.6.3.27	Enumeration: RangingSIResult	100
6.1.6.3.28	Enumeration: RelatedUeType	101
6.1.6.3.29	Enumeration: LcsUpConnectionInd	101
6.1.6.3.30	Enumeration: UeUpPositioningCapabilities.....	102
6.1.6.3.31	Enumeration: SIPositioningCapability	102
6.1.6.3.32	Enumeration: UnitsLinearVelocity.....	102
6.1.6.3.33	Enumeration: UnitsAngularVelocity	102
6.1.6.4	Binary data	102
6.1.6.4.1	Introduction	102
6.1.6.4.2	LPP Message	102
6.1.7	Error Handling.....	103
6.1.7.1	General	103
6.1.7.2	Protocol Errors	103
6.1.7.3	Application Errors.....	103
6.1.8	Security.....	103
6.1.9	Feature Negotiation.....	104
6.1.10	HTTP redirection	105
6.2	Nlmf_Broadcast Service API	106
6.2.1	API URI	106
6.2.2	Usage of HTTP	106
6.2.2.1	General	106
6.2.2.2	HTTP Standard Headers	106
6.2.2.2.1	General	106
6.2.2.2.2	Content type	106
6.2.2.3	HTTP custom headers	106
6.2.2.3.1	General	106
6.2.3	Resources.....	107
6.2.3.1	Overview	107
6.2.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	107
6.2.4.1	Overview	107
6.2.4.4	Operation: cipher-key-data.....	107
6.2.4.4.1	Description	107
6.2.4.4.2	Operation Definition.....	107
6.2.5	Notifications	108
6.2.5.1	CipheringKeyData.....	108
6.2.5.1.1	Description	108
6.2.5.1.2	Notification Definition	108

6.2.5.1.3	Notification Standard Methods.....	109
6.2.6	Data Model	110
6.2.6.1	General	110
6.2.6.2	Structured data types	110
6.2.6.2.1	Introduction	110
6.2.6.2.2	Type: CipheringKeyInfo.....	111
6.2.6.2.3	Type: CipheringKeyResponse	111
6.2.6.2.4	Type: CipheringDataSet	112
6.2.6.2.5	Type: CipheringSetReport.....	118
6.2.6.2.6	Type: CipherRequestData.....	118
6.2.6.2.7	Type: CipherResponseData	118
6.2.6.3	Simple data types and enumerations	119
6.2.6.3.1	Introduction	119
6.2.6.3.2	Simple data types.....	119
6.2.6.3.3	Enumeration: StorageOutcome.....	119
6.2.6.3.4	Enumeration: DataAvailability.....	119
6.2.7	Error Handling	119
6.2.7.1	General	119
6.2.7.2	Protocol Errors	119
6.2.7.3	Application Errors.....	120
6.2.8	Security	120
6.2.9	Feature Negotiation.....	120
6.2.10	HTTP redirection	120
6.3	Nlmf_DataExposure Service API.....	120
6.3.1	API URI	120
6.3.2	Usage of HTTP	121
6.3.2.1	General	121
6.3.2.2	HTTP Standard Headers	121
6.3.2.2.1	General	121
6.3.2.2.2	Content type	121
6.3.2.3	HTTP custom headers	121
6.3.2.3.1	General	121
6.3.2.4	HTTP multipart messages	121
6.3.3	Resources	122
6.3.3.1	Overview	122
6.3.3.2	Resource: subscriptions (Collection).....	122
6.3.3.2.1	Description	122
6.3.3.2.2	Resource Definition.....	122
6.3.3.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	122
6.3.3.3	Resource: subscriptionId (Document).....	124
6.3.3.3.1	Description	124
6.3.3.3.2	Resource Definition.....	124
6.3.3.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	124
6.3.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	126
6.3.5	Notifications	126
6.3.5.1	Description	126
6.3.5.2	LMF Data Exposure Notification.....	127
6.3.5.2.1	Notification Definition	127
6.3.5.2.3	Notification Standard Methods.....	127
6.3.6	Data Model	128
6.3.6.1	General	128
6.3.6.2	Structured data types	129
6.3.6.2.1	Introduction	129
6.3.6.2.2	Type: LmfDataExposureSubscription	129
6.3.6.2.3	Type: LmfDataExposureNotification	130
6.3.6.2.4	Type: LmfDataExposureReport	130
6.3.6.2.5	Type: LmfDataExposureSamplingData.....	131
6.3.6.3	Simple data types and enumerations	131
6.3.6.3.1	Introduction	131
6.3.6.3.2	Simple data types.....	131
6.3.6.3.3	Enumeration: LmfDataExposureCause	131
6.3.6.3.4	Enumeration: DataSourceType.....	132

6.3.6.4	Binary data types.....	132
6.3.7	Error Handling.....	132
6.3.7.1	General.....	132
6.3.7.2	Protocol Errors.....	132
6.3.7.3	Application Errors.....	132
6.3.8	Feature negotiation.....	132
6.3.9	Security.....	133
6.3.10	HTTP redirection.....	133
Annex A (normative): OpenAPI specification		134
A.1	General.....	134
A.2	Nlmf_Location API.....	134
A.3	Nlmf_Broadcast API.....	167
A.4	Nlmf_DataExposure API	170
Annex B (informative): Change history		175
History		181

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

In the present document, modal verbs have the following meanings:

- shall** indicates a mandatory requirement to do something
- shall not** indicates an interdiction (prohibition) to do something

The constructions "shall" and "shall not" are confined to the context of normative provisions, and do not appear in Technical Reports.

The constructions "must" and "must not" are not used as substitutes for "shall" and "shall not". Their use is avoided insofar as possible, and they are not used in a normative context except in a direct citation from an external, referenced, non-3GPP document, or so as to maintain continuity of style when extending or modifying the provisions of such a referenced document.

- should** indicates a recommendation to do something
- should not** indicates a recommendation not to do something
- may** indicates permission to do something
- need not** indicates permission not to do something

The construction "may not" is ambiguous and is not used in normative elements. The unambiguous constructions "might not" or "shall not" are used instead, depending upon the meaning intended.

- can** indicates that something is possible
- cannot** indicates that something is impossible

The constructions "can" and "cannot" are not substitutes for "may" and "need not".

- will** indicates that something is certain or expected to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document
- will not** indicates that something is certain or expected not to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document
- might** indicates a likelihood that something will happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

might not indicates a likelihood that something will not happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

In addition:

is (or any other verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

is not (or any other negative verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

The constructions "is" and "is not" do not indicate requirements.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the stage 3 protocol and data model for the Nlmf Service Based Interface. It provides stage 3 protocol definitions and message flows, and specifies the API for each service offered by the LMF.

The 5G System stage 2 architecture and procedures are specified in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

The Technical Realization of the Service Based Architecture and the Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition are specified in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System; Stage 2".
- [3] 3GPP TS 23.502: "Procedures for the 5G System; Stage 2".
- [4] 3GPP TS 29.500: "5G System; Technical Realization of Service Based Architecture; Stage 3".
- [5] 3GPP TS 29.501: "5G System; Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition; Stage 3".
- [6] IETF RFC 4776: "Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCPv4 and DHCPv6) Option for Civic Addresses Configuration Information".
- [7] IETF RFC 5139: "Revised Civic Location Format for Presence Information Data Format Location Object (PIDF-LO)".
- [8] 3GPP TS 29.571: "5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces; Stage 3".
- [9] 3GPP TS 33.501: "Security architecture and procedures for 5G system".
- [10] IETF RFC 6749: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework".
- [11] 3GPP TS 29.510: "Network Function Repository Services; Stage 3".
- [12] IETF RFC 9113: "HTTP/2".
- [13] IETF RFC 8259: "The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Data Interchange Format".
- [14] OpenAPI Initiative, "OpenAPI Specification Version 3.0.0", <https://spec.openapis.org/oas/v3.0.0>.
- [15] IETF RFC 9457: "Problem Details for HTTP APIs".
- [16] 3GPP TR 21.900: "Technical Specification Group working methods".
- [17] 3GPP TS 22.071: "Location Services (LCS); Service description; Stage 1".
- [18] 3GPP TS 29.002: "Mobile Application Part (MAP) specification".
- [19] 3GPP TS 23.273: "5G System (5GS) Location Services (LCS); Stage 2".

- [20] 3GPP TS 24.080: "Mobile radio interface layer 3 Supplementary services specification; Formats and coding".
- [21] 3GPP TS 37.355: "LTE Positioning Protocol (LPP)".
- [22] 3GPP TS 24.501: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) protocol for 5G System (5GS); Stage 3".
- [23] 3GPP TS 29.518: "Access and Mobility Management Services".
- [24] 3GPP TS 29.171: "Location Services (LCS); LCS Application Protocol (LCS-AP) between the Mobile Management Entity (MME) and Evolved Serving Mobile Location Centre (E-SMLC); SLs interface".
- [25] IETF RFC 4119: "A Presence-based GEOPRIV Location Object Format".
- [26] 3GPP TS 33.256: "Security aspects of Uncrewed Aerial Systems (UAS)".
- [27] 3GPP TS 29.515: "5G System; Gateway Mobile Location Services Stage 3".
- [28] Void
- [29] Void
- [30] 3GPP TS 38.355: "NR; Sidelink Positioning Protocol (SLPP); Protocol Specification".
- [31] 3GPP TS 38.455: "NR Positioning Protocol A (NRPPa)".
- [32] IETF RFC 6902: "JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Patch".
- [33] IETF RFC 2387: "The MIME Multipart/Related Content-type".
- [34] 3GPP TS 29.503: "Unified Data Management Services; Stage 3".
- [35] IETF RFC 2045: "Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part One: Format of Internet Message Bodies".

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

LDR	Location Deferred Request
LIR	Location Immediate Request
LMF	Location Management Function
LPHAP	Low Power and High Accuracy Positioning
MBSR	Mobile Base Station Relay
MWAB	Mobile gNB with Wireless Access Backhauling

4 Overview

The Location Management Function (LMF) is the network entity in the 5G Core Network (5GC) supporting the following functionality:

- Supports location determination for a UE.
- Obtains downlink location measurements or a location estimate from the UE.
- Obtains uplink location measurements from the NG RAN.
- Obtains non-UE associated assistance data from the NG RAN.
- Provides broadcast assistance data to UEs and forwards associated ciphering keys to an AMF.
- Obtains ML model(s) from the NWDAF.
- Provide input data for ML model training or ML model performance monitoring for LMF-based AI/ML Positioning.

Other functions of an LMF are listed in clause 4.3.8 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [19].

Figure 4-1 provides the reference model (in service-based interface representation and in reference point representation), with focus on the LMF:

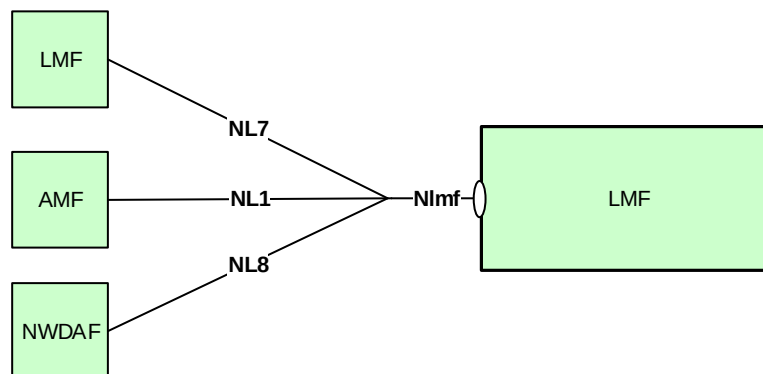


Figure 4-1: Reference model – LMF

5 Services Offered by the LMF

5.1 Introduction

The LMF offers to other NFs the following services:

- Nlmf_Location
- Nlmf_Broadcast
- Nlmf_DataExposure

Table 5.1-1 summarizes the corresponding APIs defined for this specification.

Table 5.1-1: API Descriptions

Service Name	Clause	Description	OpenAPI Specification File	apiName	Annex
Nlmf_Location	6.1	LMF Location Service	TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml	nlmf-loc	A.2
Nlmf_Broadcast	6.2	LMF Broadcast Service	TS29572_Nlmf_Broadcast.yaml	nlmf-broadcast	A.3
Nlmf_DataExposure	6.3	LMF Data Exposure Service	TS29572_Nlmf_DataExposure.yaml	nlmf-dataexposure	A.4

5.2 Nlmf_Location Service

5.2.1 Service Description

The Nlmf_Location service enables an NF to request location determination (current geodetic and optionally local and/or civic location) for a target UE or to request periodic or triggered location for a target UE.

5.2.2 Service Operations

5.2.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for the Nlmf_Location service are as follows:

- DetermineLocation: It provides UE location information to the consumer NF.
- EventNotify: It notifies the consumer NF of an event for periodic or triggered location for a target UE, or cumulative event report for the location reporting over user plane from the UE.
- CancelLocation: It enables a consumer NF to cancel an ongoing periodic or triggered location for a target UE.
- LocationContextTransfer: It enables a consumer NF to transfer location context information for periodic or triggered location of a target UE to a new LMF.
- MeasurementData: It enables a consumer NF to request the PRU location measurements from PRU serving LMFs.
- UPSubscribe: It enables a consumer NF to subscribe the status of a secure LCS-UP connection for a target UE.
- UPUnSubscribe: It enables the consumer NF to unsubscribe the status of a secure LCS-UP connection for a target UE.
- UPNotify: It notifies the consumer NF of the status or modification of a secure LCS-UP connection for a target UE.
- UPConfig: It enables a consumer NF to set up, modify or terminate a secure LCS-UP connection for a target UE.

5.2.2.2 DetermineLocation

5.2.2.2.1 General

The following procedures are defined, using the "DetermineLocation" service operation:

- Retrieve UE Location
- Retrieve UE Location for 5G-MO-LR
- Retrieve UE Location for Ranging and Sidelink Positioning

5.2.2.2.2 Retrieve UE Location

This procedure allows a consumer NF to request the location information (geodetic location and, optionally, local and/or civic location) for a target UE or to activate periodic or triggered deferred location for a target UE.

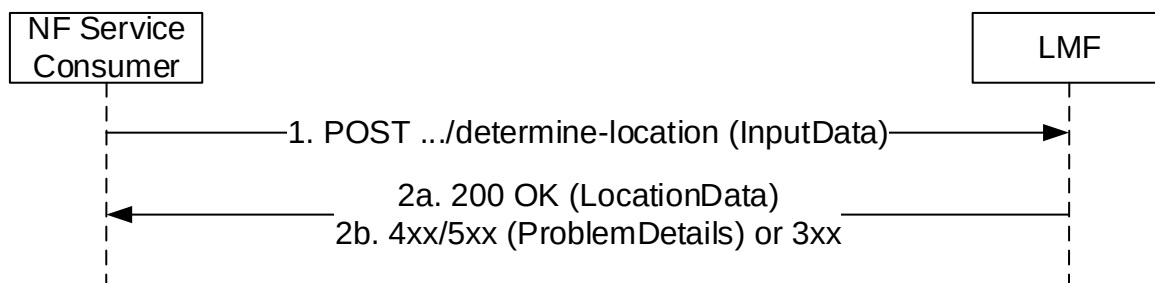


Figure 5.2.2.2-1: DetermineLocation Request

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the resource URI associated with the "determine-location" custom operation. The input parameters for the request (external client type, LCS correlation identifier, serving cell identifier, location QoS, mapped location QoS applicable to EPS, supported GAD shapes, LDR Type, H-GMLC address, LDR Reference, UE connectivity state per access type, TNAP identifier, TWAP identifier, scheduled location time, LpHapType, UE User Plane Positioning Capability, reporting indication, MBSR Info, Additional UE Info, integrity requirements, requested ranging_SL location results, related UEs, SUPI and/or GPSI, Ranging and sidelink positioning capabilities supported by the target UE, MWAB support indication, etc) may be included in the HTTP POST request body;

If UE geographical area identified by the country, area within a country or international area needs to be determined, the NF Service Consumer shall include UE geographical area determination indication for PLMN selection verification in the request;

If UE Unaware Positioning is required, the NF Service Consumer shall include UE unaware indication in the request;

If UE LCS Capability is received in the request indicating LPP is not supported by the UE, the LMF shall not send LPP messages to the UE in subsequent positioning procedures.

During 5GC-MT-LR multiple location procedure for regulatory location service, the AMF shall also include the indication of acceptance for intermediate response and the maximum response time, the GMLC callback address and the LIR reference number, if received from the GMLC. The AMF may overwrite the received maximum response time (e.g. to avoid HTTP service request timeout) when passing it to the LMF.

For deferred periodic or triggered 5GC-MT-LR procedures, if the NF Service Consumer requests the location reporting over user plane, the NF Service Consumer shall include the endpoint address of the location reporting over user plane, the cumulative event report timer, or the maximum number of location reports over user plane.

- 2a. On success, "200 OK" shall be returned. The response body shall contain the parameters related to the determined position of the UE if any (geodetic position, local location, civic location, positioning methods, LOS/NLOS measurement indication, integrity result, ...);

If the NF service consumer has requested to determine UE country, area within a country or international area, the LMF shall also include ueAreaInd.

If the indication of acceptance for intermediate response was received in the request, the LMF shall perform positioning procedures and determines multiple location estimates within the maximum response time. The LMF shall include the FINAL location in the content of this response message. If any intermediate location(s) are determined, the LMF shall send intermediate location reporting event notification(s) to the GMLC (see clause 5.2.2.3.3).

During deferred periodic or triggered 5GC-MT-LR procedures, if the mapped location QoS applicable to EPS was received in the request and if the access type allowed for the UE for event reporting includes "E-UTRAN connected to EPC", the LMF shall forward the mapped location QoS applicable to EPS to the UE.

During deferred periodic 5GC-MT-LR procedure, if the LMF has determined to generate Periodic Location Estimates based on NRPPa Periodic Measurement, the LMF shall include the nrppaPeriodicInd IE with the value true in the response.

- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.4.2.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body should contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.4.2.2-2.

5.2.2.2.3 Retrieve UE Location for 5G-MO-LR

This procedure allows a consumer NF (i.e. an AMF) to request the location information or location assistance data for a target UE which initiates MO-LR procedure (see 3GPP TS 23.273 [19]).

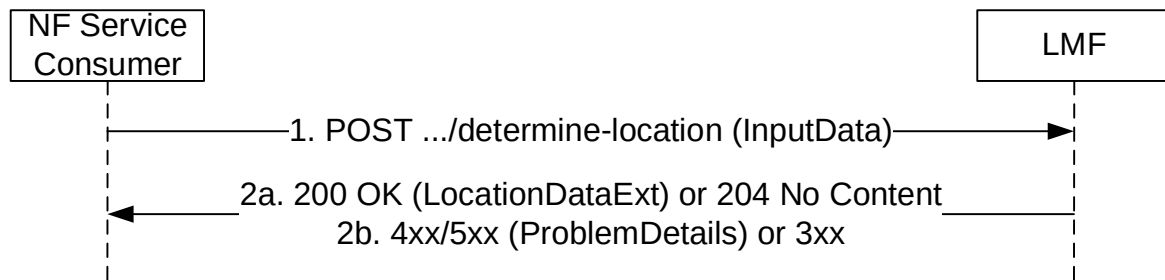


Figure 5.2.2.2.3-1: DetermineLocation Request for 5G-MO-LR

The same requirements in clause 5.2.2.2.2 shall be applied with following modifications:

1. Same as step 1 of figure 5.2.2.2.2-1, the request body shall include the following additional information:
 - The indication received from UE indicating whether a location estimate or location assistance data is required.
 - The LPP messages if received in MO-LR Request from UE
 - UE's subscribed assistance data for 5GC-MO-LR if received from UDM.
- 2a. Same as step 2a of figure 5.2.2.2.2-1 if a consumer NF requests the location information for a target UE. If a NF consumer requests location assistance data for a target UE and LMF has successfully delivered location assistance data to the UE, 204 No Content shall be returned.
- 2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.2.2-1.

This procedure is also used to retrieve UE Location for Ranging and Sidelink Positioning.

5.2.2.3 EventNotify

5.2.2.3.1 General

The following procedures are defined, using the "EventNotify" service operation:

- Periodic or Triggered Event Notification

5.2.2.3.2 Periodic or Triggered Event Notification

This procedure notifies the NF Service Consumer (i.e. GMLC) about event information related to periodic or triggered location of a target UE. The notification is delivered to:

- the callback URI of an H-GMLC received (from an AMF) during an earlier DetermineLocation service operation if still available and if the LMF is configured for direct access to the H-GMLC;
- the callback URI of an H-GMLC received (from another LMF) during an earlier LocationContextTransfer service operation if still available and if the LMF is configured for direct access to the H-GMLC;

- the callback URI of an H-GMLC received (from the target UE) in a supplementary services event report if the LMF is configured for direct access to the H-GMLC;

otherwise (if not available),

- the callback URI of a V-GMLC registered in the NRF, if the V-GMLC registered to the NRF with notification endpoints for periodic or triggered event notifications; or

otherwise (if not available),

- the URI of a V-GMLC locally provisioned in the LMF.

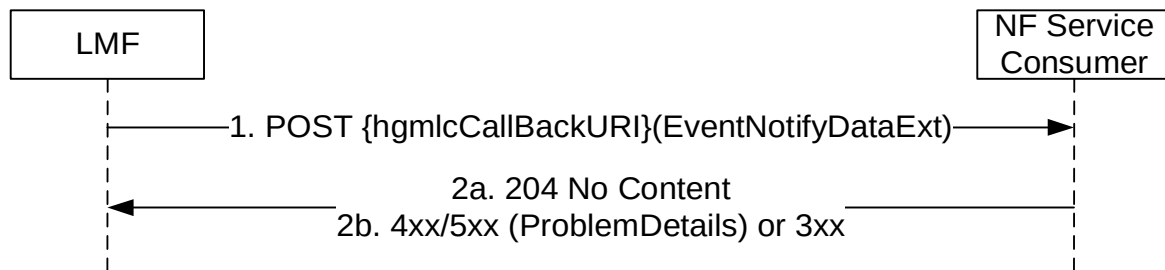


Figure 5.2.2.3.2-1: EventNotify Request

1. The LMF shall send a POST request to the GMLC callback URI determined as described above. The request body shall include a notification correlation ID (LDR reference), the UE identification (SUPI and if available GPSI), the type of event and may include a geodetic location, local location, civic location, position methods used, and other available parameters related to the position if any (e.g. Velocity, Altitude etc.), H-GMLC callback URI (if the NF consumer is a V-GMLC), serving LMF identification, LOS/NLOS measurement indication, integrity result, and the statistics on the location reporting over user plane.
- 2a. On success, "204 No content" shall be returned by the NF Service Consumer.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the appropriate HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.5.1.3.1-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body should contain a ProblemDetails structure indicating appropriate additional error information.

5.2.2.3.3 Intermediate location reporting Event Notification

This procedure notifies the NF Service Consumer (i.e. GMLC) about event information related to intermediate location of a target UE. The notification is delivered to:

- the callback URI of the GMLC for multiple location request received (from an AMF) during an earlier DetermineLocation service operation (see clause 5.2.2.2.2).

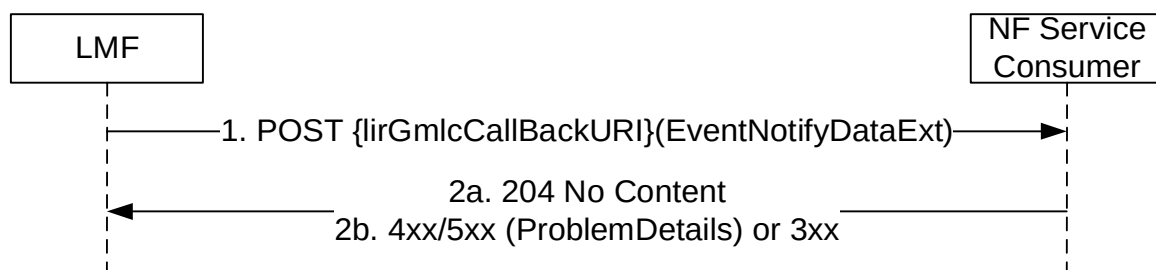


Figure 5.2.2.3.3-1: Intermediate location reporting Event Notification Request

1. The LMF shall send a POST request to the GMLC callback URI determined as described above. The request body shall include the associated LIR reference number, the UE identification (SUPI and if available GPSI), the type of event ("INTERMEDIATE_EVENT") and the intermediate location of the UE (geodetic location, local

location, civic location, position methods used), and other available parameters related to the position if any (e.g. Velocity, Altitude etc.).

2a. On success, "204 No content" shall be returned by the NF Service Consumer.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the appropriate HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.5.1.3.1-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body should contain a ProblemDetails structure indicating appropriate additional error information.

5.2.2.4 CancelLocation

5.2.2.4.1 General

The following procedures are defined, using the "CancelLocation" service operation:

- Cancel Periodic or Triggered Location
- Cancel 5GC-MT-LR / 5GC-MO-LR procedure during UE mobility from 5GS to EPS with N26 interface

5.2.2.4.2 Cancel Periodic, Triggered Location or 5G-MT-LR / 5G-MO-LR

This procedure allows a consumer NF to cancel periodic or triggered location for a target UE, or allows a consumer NF to cancel 5G-MT-LR/5G-MO-LR location during UE mobility from 5GS to EPS with N26 interface.

The cancellation is delivered to a resource URI on the serving LMF identified by the serving LMF identification provided to the consumer NF (i.e. AMF) by a V-GMLC or H-GMLC (see 3GPP TS 23.273 [19]).

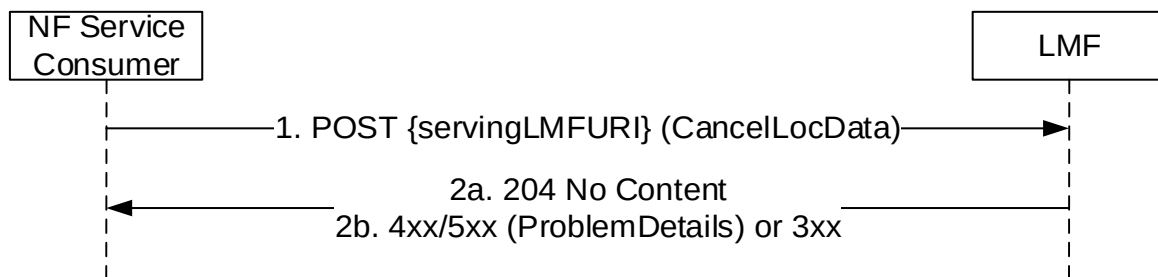


Figure 5.2.2.4.2-1: CancelLocation Request

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the resource URI of "cancel-location" custom operation on the serving LMF.

If used to cancel periodic location or triggered location, the request body shall include a notification correlation ID (LDR reference) and an H-GMLC callback URI.

If used to cancel 5G-MT-LR / 5G-MO-LR location during UE mobility from 5GC to EPS with N26 interface, the request body shall include the LCS Correlation ID.

2a. On success, "204 No content" shall be returned by the LMF.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.4.3.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body should contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application errors listed in Table 6.1.4.3.2-2.

5.2.2.5 LocationContextTransfer

5.2.2.5.1 General

The following procedures are defined, using the "LocationContextTransfer" service operation:

- Transfer Location Context

5.2.2.5.2 Transfer Location Context

This procedure allows a NF service consumer (e.g. the old LMF) to transfer location context information for periodic or triggered location for a target UE (see clause 6.4 and clause 6.7.2 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [19]). The NF service consumer discovers the service URI of the new LMF by performing a discovery via NRF using:

- the identification of the LMF received (from an AMF) during an earlier Namf_Communication_N1MessageNotify service operation to the consumer NF;
- otherwise (if not available),
- the identification of an LMF locally provisioned in the consumer NF.

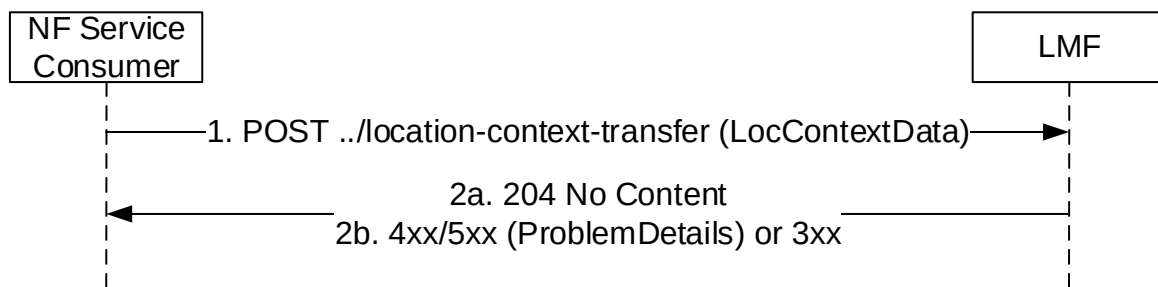


Figure 5.2.2.5.2-1: LocationContextTransfer Request

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the Custom operation URI ("/location-context-transfer") on the Service URI discovered as described above. The request body shall include an AMF identity, Deferred location type, Deferred location parameters, Notification Target Address (H-GMLC callback URI), Notification Correlation ID (LDR reference), an embedded event report message and may include an event reporting status, UE location information, scheduled location time and LOS/NLOS measurement indication, and shall include an indication of Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation if N1 message is received from the UE with Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation. If the location context information for periodic or triggered location for a target UE includes the endpoint address of the location reporting over user plane, the NF Service Consumer may include the cumulative event report timer, or the maximum number of location reports over user plane.

If the location context(s) being transferred are associated with the LCS-UPP connection between the UE and the source LMF, the source LMF shall include the lcsUppExistInd IE with the value true for the associated location context(s). If the event report message from the UE is not available for the location context(s) being transferred, the NF Service consumer shall set the event class of the eventReportMessage IE to the value "DUMMY" in the LocContextData object and the target LMF shall ignore the received eventReportMessage IE with event class set to the value "DUMMY".

2a. On success, "204 No content" shall be returned by the LMF.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status codes listed in Table 6.1.4.4.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body should contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.4.4.2-2.

5.2.2.5.3 Multiple Location Contexts Transfer

If there are multiple LCS sessions for the UE with LCS UP connection, and if the source and target LMF support the MCTX feature, the source LMF shall send the additional LCS contexts of the UE to the target LMF in the addLocContextList (see clause 6.18.3 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [19]).

The requirement in clause 5.2.2.5.2 shall be applied with following addition:

Same as step1 of clause 5.2.2.5.2, the HTTP content of the request shall additionally contain:

- addLocationContext attribute.

5.2.2.6 MeasurementData

5.2.2.6.1 General

The following procedures are defined, using the "MeasurementData" service operation:

- Location Measurements

5.2.2.6.2 Location Measurements

This procedure allows a consumer NF (e.g. LMF) to request PRU location measurements from PRU serving LMF.

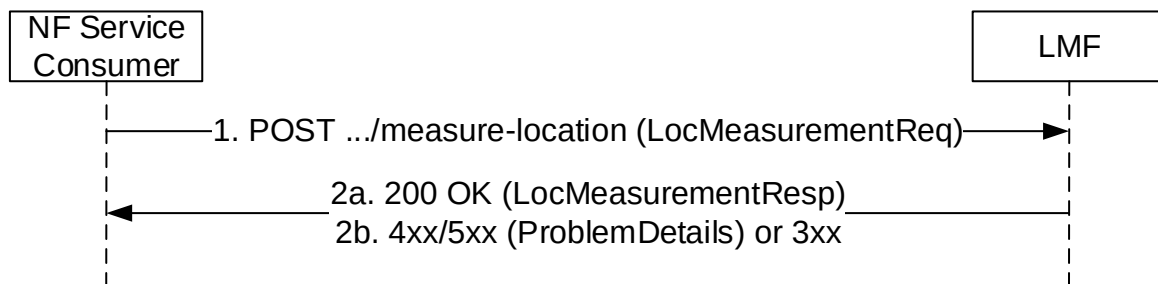


Figure 5.2.2.6.2-1: DetermineLocation Request

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the resource URI associated with the "measure-location" custom operation. The request body shall include target UE cell ID and may include the Pre-calculated location of target UE and time windows.
- 2a. On success, "200 OK" shall be returned. The response body shall contain the parameters related to the location measurements of the PRU and the known location of the associated PRU.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.4.5.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body should contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.4.5.2-2.

5.2.2.7 UPSubscribe

5.2.2.7.1 General

The following procedures are defined, using the "UPSubscribe" service operation:

- Subscribe to Notification of LCS-UP connection status

5.2.2.7.2 Subscribe to Notification of LCS-UP connection status

This procedure allows a consumer NF to subscribe the status of a secure LCS-UP connection for a target UE.

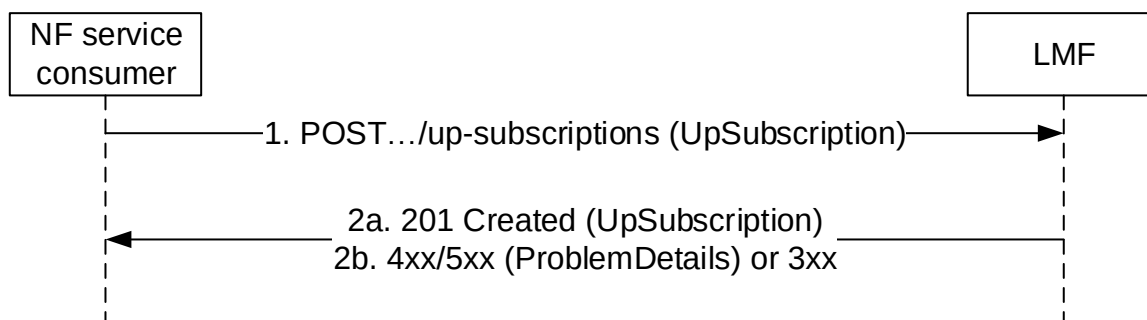


Figure 5.2.2.7.2-1: NF service consumer subscribes to notifications

1. The NF service consumer shall send a POST request to the resource URI representing the "up-subscriptions" collection resource.

The callback URI of the NF service consumer shall be included in the request content to receive notifications of LCS-UP connection status from the LMF.

- 2a. On success, the LMF responds with "201 Created". The response shall contain the data related to the created subscription, and the HTTP Location header shall contain the URI of the created subscription.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body containing a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3.

5.2.2.8 UPNotify

5.2.2.8.1 General

The following procedures are defined, using the "UPNotify" service operation:

- Notification of LCS-UP connection

5.2.2.8.2 Notification of LCS-UP connection

This procedure notifies the NF Service Consumer (i.e. AMF) about status or modification of a secure LCS-UP connection for a target UE.

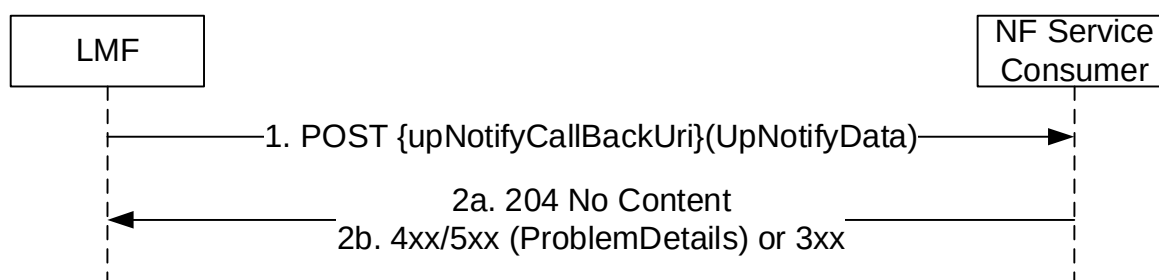


Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1: UPNotify

1. The LMF shall send a POST request to the upNotifyCallbackUri. The request body shall include a notification correlation ID, LCS-UP connection status and may include a target LMF identifier.
- 2a. On success, "204 No content" shall be returned by the NF Service Consumer.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the appropriate HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body should contain a ProblemDetails structure indicating appropriate additional error information.

5.2.2.9 UPConfig

5.2.2.9.1 General

The following procedures are defined, using the "UPConfig" service operation:

- Configure LCS-UP connection

5.2.2.9.2 Configure LCS-UP connection

This procedure allows a consumer NF to set up, modify or terminate a secure LCS-UP connection for a target UE.

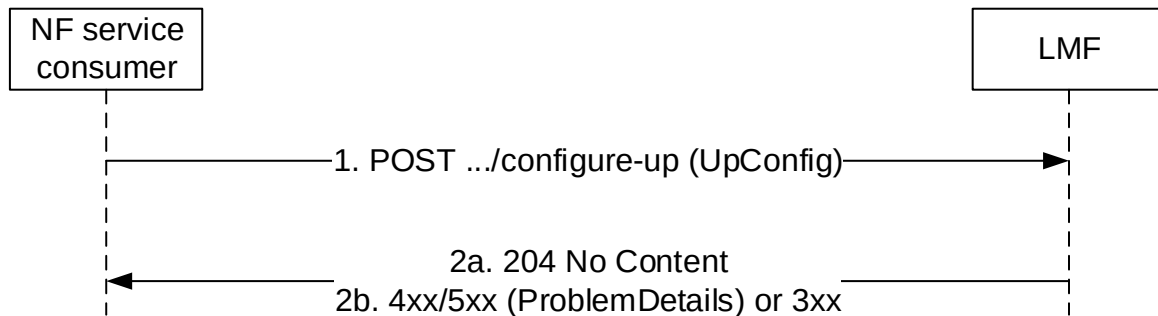


Figure 5.2.2.9.2-1: LCS-UP connection

1. The NF service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the resource URI associated with the "configure-up" custom operation to set up, modify or terminate LCS-UP connection. The request content shall include a UP notify callback URI, a notification correlation ID, and the UE identity.
- 2a. On success, "204 No Content" shall be returned.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.4.7.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body may contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application errors listed in Table 6.1.4.7.2-2.

5.2.2.10 UPUnSubscribe

5.2.2.10.1 General

The following procedure is defined using the "UPUnSubscribe" service operation:

- Unsubscribe to notification of LCS-UP connection status

5.2.2.10.2 Unsubscribe to notification of LCS-UP connection status

This procedure allows the consumer NF to unsubscribe the status of a secure LCS-UP connection for a target UE.

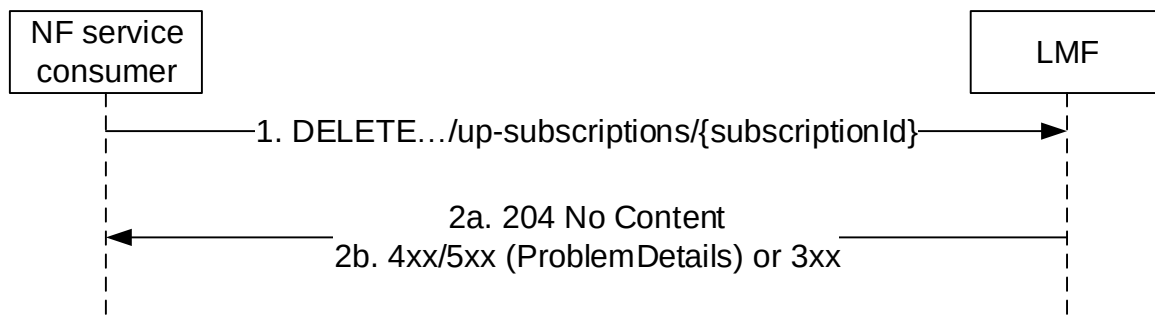


Figure 5.2.2.10.2-1: NF service consumer unsubscribes to notifications

1. The NF service consumer shall send a DELETE request to the resource identified by the URI previously received during subscription creation.
- 2a. On success, the LMF responds with "204 No Content".
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body containing a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.3.3.1-3.

5.3 Nlmf_Broadcast Service

5.3.1 Service Description

The Nlmf_Broadcast service enables an NF to obtain ciphering keys and associated parameters applicable to location assistance data that is broadcast to subscribed UEs in ciphered form.

5.3.2 Service Operations

5.3.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for the Nlmf_Broadcast service are as follows:

- CipheringKeyData: It provides the ciphering key information to the consumer NF.

5.3.2.2 CipheringKeyData

5.3.2.2.1 General

The following procedures are defined, using the "CipheringKeyData" service operation:

- Request Ciphering Key Information
- Provide Ciphering Key Information

NOTE: The Request Ciphering Key procedure is included in order to provide a valid context in OpenAPI version 3 for the Provide Ciphering Key Information procedure. The Request Ciphering Key procedure is not used for support of ciphering key transfer in 3GPP TS 23.273 [19] and hence need not be supported by an NF Service Consumer or by an LMF.

5.3.2.2.2 Request Ciphering Key Information

This procedure allows a consumer NF to request ciphering key information.

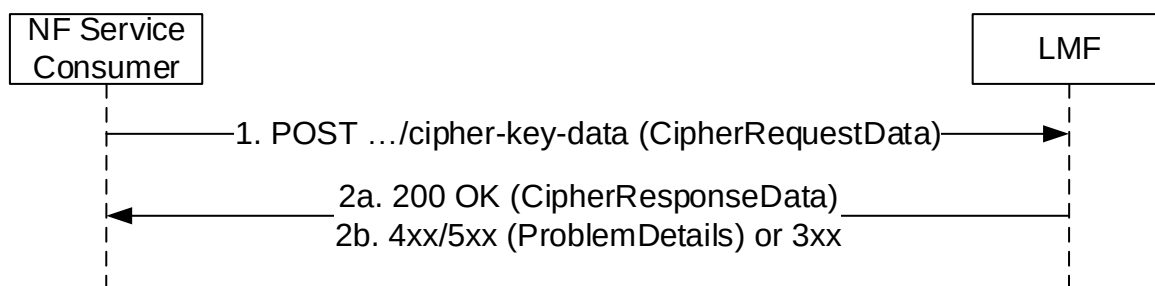


Figure 5.3.2.2-1: CipheringKeyData Request

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the resource URI associated with the "cipher-key-data" custom operation. The request body shall include a notification callback URI.
- 2a. On success, "200 OK" shall be returned. The response body shall indicate whether the LMF has ciphering key data. If the LMF has ciphering key data, the Provide Ciphering Key Information procedure is used to provide the ciphering key data to the NF Service Consumer.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status codes listed in Table 6.2.4.4.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application errors listed in Table 6.2.7.3-1.

5.3.2.2.3 Provide Ciphering Key Information

This procedure notifies the NF Service Consumer (i.e. AMF) about updated ciphering key information applicable to broadcast of location assistance data in ciphered form to subscribed UEs. The notification is delivered to:

- the callback URI of an AMF received during an earlier CipheringKeyData request service operation if still available; or
- a callback URI registered in the NRF, if the AMF registered to the NRF with notification endpoints for ciphering key data notifications;

Otherwise (if not available),

- an AMF callback URI locally provisioned in the LMF.

The procedure is invoked by issuing a POST request to the callback URI of the NF Service Consumer. See figure 5.3.2.2.3-1.

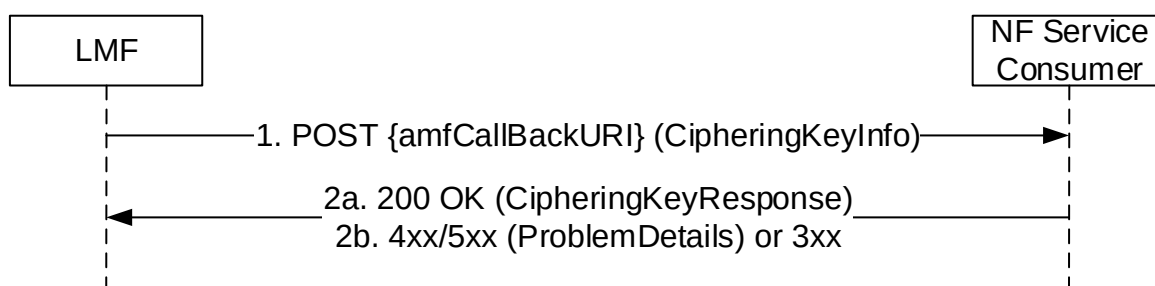


Figure 5.3.2.2.3-1: CipheringKeyData Notify

1. The LMF shall send an HTTP POST request to the callback URI for the NF service consumer determined as described above. The request body shall include one or more ciphering keys and for each ciphering key may include a ciphering key value, ciphering key identifier, validity period and set of applicable types of broadcast assistance data.
- 2a. On success or partial success, "200 OK" shall be returned. The response body shall indicate which ciphering key information was successfully stored by the NF service consumer.

- 2b. On failure or redirection to store any ciphering key information, one of the HTTP status codes listed in table 6.2.5.1.3.1-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application errors listed in table 6.2.5.1.3.1-2.

5.4 Nlmf_DataExposure Service

5.4.1 Service Description

The Nlmf_DataExposure service enables an NF to subscribe to input data for requested location measurement data for ML training-based positioning.

5.4.2 Service Operation

5.4.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for Nlmf_DataExposure service are defined as follows:

- Lmf Data Exposure Subscription: It allows the consumer NF to subscribe to the input data used for ML model training or performance for LMF based AI/ML positioning.
- Lmf Data Exposure Modification: It allows the NF consumer to modify the subscription used for ML model training or performance monitoring for LMF based AI/ML positioning.
- Lmf Data Exposure Notification: It allows the consumer NF to get notification about the input data used for ML model training or performance monitoring for LMF based AI/ML positioning.
- Lmf Data Exposure Unsubscription: It allows the consumer NF to cancel subscription to input data used for ML model training or performance monitoring for LMF based AI/ML positioning.

5.4.2.2 LMF Data Exposure Subscription

This procedure allows NF Service Consumer to subscribe for notifications of sampling data used for ML model training or ML model performance monitoring for LMF-based AI/ML Positioning by using HTTP POST method with the URI of individual subscription resource.

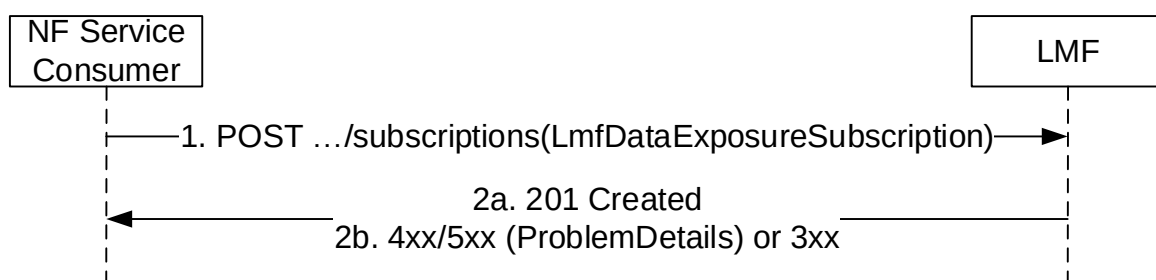


Figure 5.4.2.2-1: Subscription of NF service consumer to LMF data exposure

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the resource URI associated with the subscription collection. The input parameters for the request shall include notification target address, notification correlation ID and AoI. The request may include other optional parameters for data collection (see clause 6.3.6.2.2).

If the subscription is for performance monitoring of LMF based AI/ML positioning, the request shall also include the ML model identifier to be monitored.

- 2a. On success, "201 Created" shall be returned. The response body shall include a HTTP Location header including the subscription ID together with the status code 201 indicating the requested resource is created in the response message.

- If the LmfDataExposureSubscription contains "recurTime" IE, then LMF shall generate a report at the end of every time interval provided in the "recurTime" IE.
 - If the LmfDataExposureSubscription contains "recurTime" IE and "numOfSamples" IE, then LMF shall generate a report when the requested number of samples are met or at the end of every time interval provided in the "recurTime" IE.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status codes listed in Table 6.3.3.2.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body should contain a ProblemDetails structure indicating appropriate additional error information.

5.4.2.3 LMF Data Exposure Modification

This procedure allows NF Service Consumer to modify an existing subscription by using HTTP PATCH method with the URI of individual subscription resource.

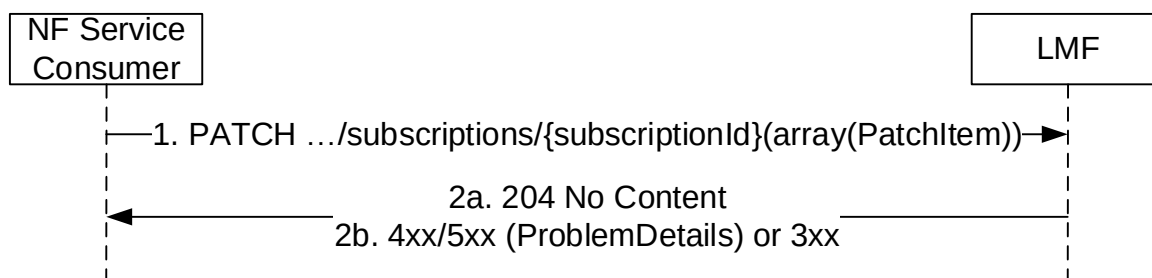


Figure 5.4.2.3-1: Modification of subscription for LMF data exposure

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a PATCH request to modify a subscription resource in the LMF.
- 2a. On success, "204 No Content" shall be returned.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status codes listed in Table 6.3.3.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body contains a ProblemDetails indicating appropriate additional error information.

5.4.2.4 LMF Data Exposure Notification

This procedure allows the LMF to send a notification to the NF consumer including the sampling data used for ML model training or ML model performance monitoring for LMF-based AI/ML Positioning.

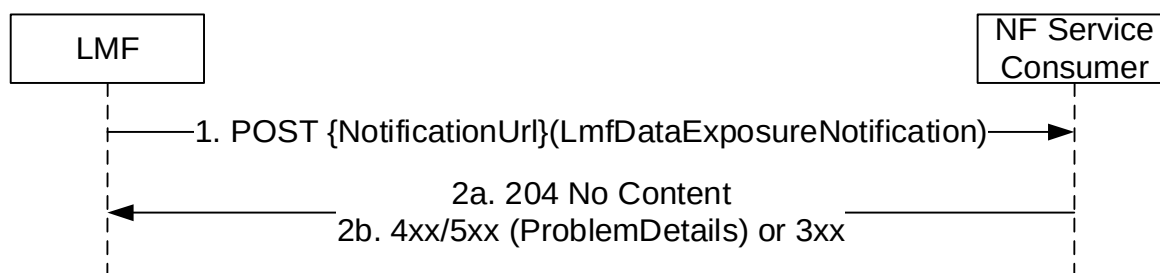


Figure 5.4.2.4-1: Notification for LMF data exposure

1. LMF shall send a POST request to the NF Service Consumer with the information on Notification target address. The request body shall include notification correlation ID, a list of report(s) to be notified to the NF Service Consumer. If the subscription is for performance monitoring of LMF based AI/ML positioning, the request shall also include the ML model identifier to be monitored and the location of the PRU/UE estimated by the LMF using LMF based AI/ML positioning with the indicated ML model.

The LMF may provide a cause code in the report to indicate additional information to the NF consumer, e.g. when the requested number of sampling data cannot be met within the Area of Interest during the request time window.

2a. On success, "204 No content" shall be returned by the NF Service Consumer.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the appropriate HTTP status codes listed in Table 6.3.5.2.3-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body should contain a ProblemDetails structure indicating appropriate additional error information.

5.4.2.5 LMF Data Exposure Unsubscription

This procedure allows a consumer NF to delete the notification about the input data used for ML model training or ML model performance monitoring for LMF-based AI/ML Positioning.

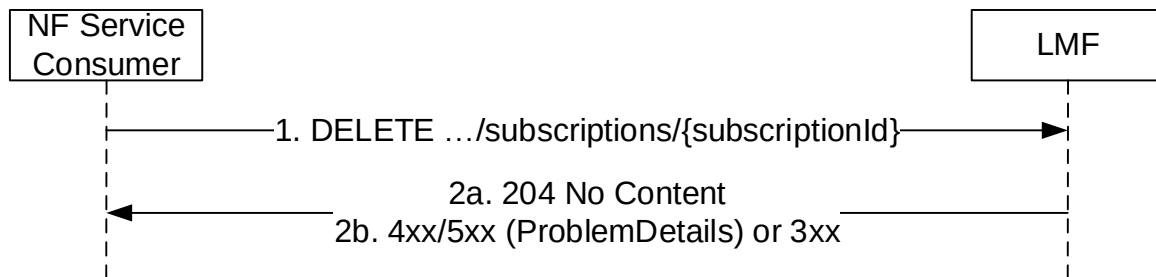


Figure 5.4.2.5-1: Unsubscribe ServiceOperation for LMF data exposure

1. The NF consumer shall send a Delete request to LMF to cancel the subscription to input data used for ML model training or model performance monitoring for LMF based AI/ML positioning.

2a. On success, "204 No content" shall be returned by the NF Service Consumer.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the appropriate HTTP status codes listed in Table 6.3.3.3.2-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body should contain a ProblemDetails structure indicating appropriate additional error information.

6 API Definitions

6.1 Nlmf_Location Service API

6.1.1 API URI

The Nlmf_Location service shall use the Nlmf_Location API.

The API URI of the Nlmf_Location API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URI used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The <apiName> shall be "nlmf-loc".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 6.1.3.

6.1.2 Usage of HTTP

6.1.2.1 General

HTTP/2, as defined in IETF RFC 9113 [12], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP messages and bodies for the Nlmf_Location service shall comply with the OpenAPI [14] specification contained in Annex A.

6.1.2.2 HTTP Standard Headers

6.1.2.2.1 General

6.1.2.2.2 Content type

The following content types shall be supported:

- JSON, as defined in IETF RFC 8259 [13], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as indicated in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
- The Problem Details JSON Object (IETF RFC 9457 [15]). The use of the Problem Details JSON object in a HTTP response body shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json".

Multipart messages shall also be supported (see clause 6.1.2.4) using the content type "multipart/related", comprising:

- one JSON body part with the "application/json" content type; and
- one or more binary body parts with 3gpp vendor specific content subtypes.

The 3gpp vendor specific content subtypes defined in Table 6.1.2.2.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.1.2.2.2-1: 3GPP vendor specific content subtypes

content subtype	Description
vnd.3gpp.lpp	Binary encoded content, encoding LTE Positioning Protocol (LPP) IEs, as specified in 3GPP TS 37.355 [21].
NOTE: Using 3GPP vendor content subtypes allows to describe the nature of the opaque content (e.g. LPP information) without having to rely on metadata in the JSON content.	

See clause 6.1.2.4 for the binary contents supported in the binary body part of multipart messages.

6.1.2.3 HTTP custom headers

6.1.2.3.1 General

The following HTTP custom headers shall be supported:

- 3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority: See 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], clause 5.2.3.2.2.

This API does not define any new HTTP custom headers.

6.1.2.4 HTTP multipart messages

HTTP multipart messages shall be supported, to transfer opaque LPP Information, in the following service operations (and HTTP messages):

- DetermineLocation Request (POST);

HTTP multipart messages shall include one JSON body part and one or more binary body parts comprising:

- one LPP payload (see clause 6.1.6.4).

The JSON body part shall be the "root" body part of the multipart message. It shall be encoded as the first body part of the multipart message. The "Start" parameter does not need to be included.

The multipart message shall include a "type" parameter (see IETF RFC 2387 [33]) specifying the media type of the root body part, i.e. "application/json".

NOTE: The "root" body part (or "root" object) is the first body part the application processes when receiving a multipart/related message, see IETF RFC 2387 [33]. The default root is the first body within the multipart/related message. The "Start" parameter indicates the root body part, e.g. when this is not the first body part in the message.

For each binary body part in a HTTP multipart message, the binary body part shall include a Content-ID header (see IETF RFC 2045 [35]), and the JSON body part shall include an attribute, defined with the RefToBinaryData type, that contains the value of the Content-ID header field of the referenced binary body part.

6.1.3 Resources

6.1.3.1 Overview

The structure of the Resource URIs of the Nlmf_Location service is shown in figure 6.1.3.1-1.

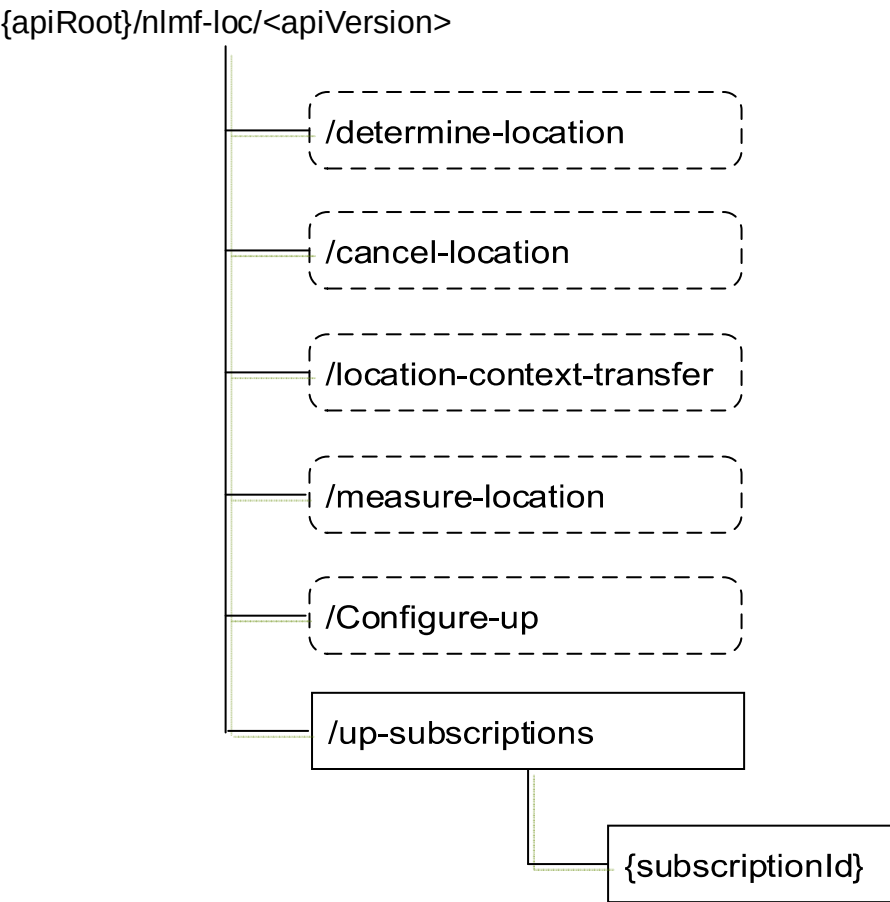


Figure 6.1.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nlmf_Location API

Table 6.1.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.1.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
up-subscriptions (Collection)	/up-subscriptions	POST	Create a subscription
up-subscription (Document)	/up-subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	DELETE	Delete the subscription identified by {subscriptionId}

6.1.3.2 Resource: up-subscriptions (Collection)

6.1.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents a collection of subscriptions to notifications.

6.1.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nlmf-loc/<apiVersion>/up-subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.1.1
apiVersion	string	See clause 6.1.1

6.1.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.1.3.2.3.1 POST

This method creates a new subscription. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.4.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UpSubscription	M	1	Input parameters to the "UPSubscribe" operation

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UpSubscription	M	1	201 Created	This case represents the successful creation of a subscription. Upon success, the HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the resource URI of the created resource.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).				

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/nlmf-loc/v1/up-subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-6: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.3.3 Resource: up-subscription (Document)

6.1.3.3.1 Description

This resource represents an individual subscription.

6.1.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nlmf-loc/v1/up-subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.5.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.1.1
subscriptionId	string	Represents a specific subscription

6.1.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.1.3.3.3.1 DELETE

This method terminates an existing subscription. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 6.1.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).				

Table 6.1.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

6.1.4.1 Overview

The URI structure for Custom Operations without associated resources is included as part of the Figure 6.1.3.1-1

Table 6.1.4.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Operation Name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description (Service Operation)
determine-location	/determine-location	POST	Determine Location
cancel-location	/cancel-location	POST	Cancel Location
location-context-transfer	/location-context-transfer	POST	Transfer Location Context
measure-location	/measure-location	POST	Location Measure
configure-up	/configure-up	POST	Create, Modify or Terminate the LCS-UP connection

NOTE: The Custom operation URI above are deviating from the URI Path Segment Naming Conventions defined in clause 5.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], but they are not changed to maintain backwards compatibility.

6.1.4.2 Operation: determine-location

6.1.4.2.1 Description

This clause will describe the custom operation and what it is used for, and the custom operation's URI.

6.1.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the response data structures and response codes specified in tables 6.1.4.2.2-1 and 6.1.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.1.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
InputData	M	1	Input parameters to the "Determine Location" operation

Table 6.1.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationDataExt	M	1	200 OK	This case represents the successful retrieval of the location of the UE or successful activation of periodic or triggered location in the UE. Upon success, a response body is returned containing the different parameters of the location data with one or more corresponding UEs if obtained, such as: - Geographic Area - Civic Location - Local location, - Positioning methods
n/a			204 No Content	This case represents the successful delivery of location assistance data to the UE, during MO-LR requesting for location assistance data for the UE.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. (NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate the following application errors: - POSITIONING_DENIED - UNSPECIFIED - UNSUPPORTED_BY_UE - PAGING_NOT_ALLOWED See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate the following application error: - POSITIONING_FAILED See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	501 Not Implemented	The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors: - UNSUPPORTED_EVENT_TYPE
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	504 Gateway Timeout	The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate the following application error: - UNREACHABLE_USER See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of this error.
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).				
NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.4.3 Operation: cancel-location

6.1.4.3.1 Description

This clause describes the custom operation and what it is used for.

6.1.4.3.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.4.3.2-1 and table 6.1.4.3.2-2.

Table 6.1.4.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
CancelLocData	M	1	The information used to cancel location.

Table 6.1.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	This case represents successful cancellation of location.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. (NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate the following application errors: - UNSPECIFIED - LOCATION_SESSION_UNKNOWN See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of this error.
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).				
NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.4.3.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.4.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.4.4 Operation: location-context-transfer

6.1.4.4.1 Description

This clause will describe the custom operation and what it is used for.

6.1.4.4.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.4.4.2-1 and table 6.1.4.4.2-2.

Table 6.1.4.4.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocContextData	M	1	Input parameters to the "Location Context Transfer" operation

Table 6.1.4.4.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	This case represents successful transfer of the location context.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. (NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate the following application errors: - UNSPECIFIED - LOCATION_TRANSFER_NOT_SUPPORTED - INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES - EVENT_REPORT_UNRECOGNIZED See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of this error.

NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).

NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table 6.1.4.4.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.4.4.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.4.5 Operation: measure-location

6.1.4.5.1 Description

This clause will describe the custom operation and what it is used for, and the custom operation's URI.

6.1.4.5.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the response data structures and response codes specified in tables 6.1.4.5.2-1 and 6.1.4.5.2-2.

Table 6.1.4.5.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocMeasurementReq	M	1	Input parameters to the "MeasurementData" operation

Table 6.1.4.5.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocMeasurementResp	M	1	200 OK	This case represents the successful retrieval of the location measurements of the PRU.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate the following application errors: - UNSPECIFIED - LOCATION_MEASUREMENT_UNKNOWN See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).				

Table 6.1.4.5.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.4.5.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.4.6 Void

6.1.4.7 Operation: configure-up

6.1.4.7.1 Description

This clause will describe the custom operation and what it is used for, and the custom operation's URI.

6.1.4.7.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the response data structures and response codes specified in tables 6.1.4.7.2-1 and 6.1.4.7.2-2.

Table 6.1.4.7.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UpConfig	M	1	Input parameters to the "UPConfig" operation

Table 6.1.4.7.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	This case represents the successful set up, modify or terminate LCS-UP connection.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate the following application errors: - UNSPECIFIED See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).				

Table 6.1.4.7.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.1.4.7.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.1.5 Notifications

This clause specifies the notifications provided by the Nlmf_Location service.

Table 6.1.5.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
EventNotify	{hgmlcCallBackURI}	POST	
UPNotify	{upNotifyCallBackUri}	POST	UPNotify service operation

6.1.5.1 EventNotify

6.1.5.1.1 Description

The EventNotify operation is used to notify the occurrence of periodic or triggered location event for a target UE to a consumer NF (e.g. GMLC).

6.1.5.1.2 Notification Definition

Callback URI: {hgmlcCallBackURI}

See clause 5.2.2.2.2 for the description of how the LMF obtains the Callback URI of the NF Service Consumer (e.g. GMLC).

6.1.5.1.3 Notification Standard Methods

6.1.5.1.3.1 POST

This method sends a Location event notify to the NF Service Consumer.

This method shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.5.1.3.1-1 and table 6.1.5.1.3.1-2.

Table 6.1.5.1.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
EventNotifyDataExt	M	1	Input parameters to the "Location Event Notify" operation

Table 6.1.5.1.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	This case represents successful notification of the event.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. (NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate the following application errors: - UNSPECIFIED - LOCATION_SESSION_UNKNOWN See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of this error.
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).				
NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.5.1.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	A URI pointing to the endpoint of NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the notification is redirected

Table 6.1.5.1.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	A URI pointing to the endpoint of NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the notification is redirected

6.1.5.2 UPNotify

6.1.5.2.1 Description

The UPNotify operation is used to notify the status or modification of a secure LCS-UP connection for a target UE to a consumer NF (e.g. AMF).

6.1.5.2.2 Notification Definition

Callback URI: {upNotifyCallbackUri}

See clause 5.2.2.7.2 for the description of how the LMF obtains the Callback URI of the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF).

6.1.5.2.3 Notification Standard Methods

6.1.5.2.3.1 POST

This method sends a notification of LCS-UP connection status to the NF service consumer.

This method shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.5.2.3.1-1 and table 6.1.5.2.3.1-2.

Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UpNotifyData	M	1	Input parameters to the "UPNotify" operation

Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	This case represents successful notification of the event.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. (NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate the following application errors: - UNSPECIFIED - LOCATION_SESSION_UNKNOWN See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of this error.
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).				
NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	A URI pointing to the endpoint of NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the notification is redirected

Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	A URI pointing to the endpoint of NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the notification is redirected

6.1.6 Data Model

6.1.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 6.1.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nlmf_Location service based interface protocol.

Table 6.1.6.1-1: Nlmf_Location specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description
InputData	6.1.6.2.2	Information within Determine Location Request
LocationData	6.1.6.2.3	Information within Determine Location Response
GeographicalCoordinates	6.1.6.2.4	Geographical coordinates
GeographicArea	6.1.6.2.5	Geographic area specified by different shape
Point	6.1.6.2.6	Ellipsoid Point
PointUncertaintyCircle	6.1.6.2.7	Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle
PointUncertaintyEllipse	6.1.6.2.8	Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse
Polygon	6.1.6.2.9	Polygon
PointAltitude	6.1.6.2.10	Ellipsoid point with altitude
PointAltitudeUncertainty	6.1.6.2.11	Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid
EllipsoidArc	6.1.6.2.12	Ellipsoid Arc
LocationQoS	6.1.6.2.13	QoS of Location request
CivicAddress	6.1.6.2.14	Indicates a Civic address
PositioningMethodAndUsage	6.1.6.2.15	Indicates the usage of a positioning method
GnssPositioningMethodAndUsage	6.1.6.2.16	Indicates the usage of a Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) positioning method
VelocityEstimate	6.1.6.2.17	Velocity estimate
HorizontalVelocity	6.1.6.2.18	Horizontal velocity
HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity	6.1.6.2.19	Horizontal and vertical velocity
HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty	6.1.6.2.20	Horizontal velocity with speed uncertainty
HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty	6.1.6.2.21	Horizontal and vertical velocity with speed uncertainty
UncertaintyEllipse	6.1.6.2.22	Ellipse with uncertainty
UeLcsCapability	6.1.6.2.23	Indicates the LCS capability supported by the UE.
PeriodicEventInfo	6.1.6.2.24	Indicates the information of periodic event reporting
AreaEventInfo	6.1.6.2.25	Indicates the information of area based event reporting
ReportingArea	6.1.6.2.26	Indicates an area for event reporting
MotionEventInfo	6.1.6.2.27	Indicates the information of motion based event reporting
CancelLocData	6.1.6.2.29	Information within Cancel Location Request
LocContextData	6.1.6.2.30	Information within Transfer Location Context Request
EventReportMessage	6.1.6.2.31	Indicates an event report message
EventReportingStatus	6.1.6.2.32	Indicates the status of event reporting
UeLocationInfo	6.1.6.2.33	Indicates location information of a UE
EventNotifyData	6.1.6.2.34	Information within Event Notify Request
UeConnectivityState	6.1.6.2.35	Indicates the connectivity state of a UE
LocalOrigin	6.1.6.2.36	Indicates a Local origin in a reference system.
RelativeCartesianLocation	6.1.6.2.37	Relative Cartesian Location
Local2dPointUncertaintyEllipse	6.1.6.2.38	Local 2D point with uncertainty ellipse
Local3dPointUncertaintyEllipsoid	6.1.6.2.39	Local 3D point with uncertainty ellipsoid
UncertaintyEllipsoid	6.1.6.2.40	Ellipsoid with uncertainty
LocalArea	6.1.6.2.41	Local area specified by different shape
UeAreaIndication	6.1.6.2.42	UE area Indication
MinorLocationQoS	6.1.6.2.43	Minor Location QoS
MbsrInfo	6.1.6.2.44	MBSR Information
LocMeasurementReq	6.1.6.2.45	Location Measurement Request
LocMeasurementResp	6.1.6.2.46	Location Measurement Response
LocMeasurements	6.1.6.2.47	Location Measurements result
HighAccuracyGnssMetrics	6.1.6.2.48	High Accuracy GNSS Metrics
UpNotifyData	6.1.6.2.49	UP Notify Data
UpSubscription	6.1.6.2.50	UP Subscription
RelatedUe	6.1.6.2.51	Specifies information for related UE for ranging and sidelink positioning
UpConfig	6.1.6.2.52	UP Config
RangeDirection	6.1.6.2.53	Represents the straight line distance (range) and direction between two points.

2DRelativeLocation	6.1.6.2.54	Represents 2D local co-ordinates with origin corresponding to another known point.
3DRelativeLocation	6.1.6.2.55	Represents 3D local co-ordinates with origin corresponding to another known point.
AddLocationDatas	6.1.6.2.56	Contains one or more LocationData.
AddEventNotifyDatas	6.1.6.2.57	Contains one or more EventNotifyData.
LocationDataExt	6.1.6.2.58	Represents location data with one or more corresponding UEs.
EventNotifyDataExt	6.1.6.2.59	Represents notified data with one or more corresponding UEs, containing one or more EventNotifyData.
MappedLocationQoSeps	6.1.6.2.60	Mapped Location QoS for EPS
AdditionalUeInfo	6.1.6.2.61	MBSR UE or MWAB UE Information
AddLocationContext	6.1.6.2.62	LCS context information
TimeWindowsNrppa	6.1.6.2.63	Time windows for scheduling of PRU measurements when network assisted positioning is used.
RelativeVelocityWithUncertainty	6.1.6.2.64	Represents relative velocity with uncertainty
RadialVelocity	6.1.6.2.65	Represents rate of change of a range
AngularVelocity	6.1.6.2.66	Represents rate of change of an angle
TrpParameter	6.1.6.2.67	TRP Parameter
Altitude	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates value of altitude
Angle	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates value of angle
Uncertainty	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates value of uncertainty
Orientation	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates value of orientation angle
HorizAxesOrientation	6.1.6.3.2	Orientation of Horizontal Coordinate System
Confidence	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates value of confidence
Accuracy	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates value of accuracy
InnerRadius	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates value of the inner radius
CorrelationID	6.1.6.3.2	LCS Correlation ID
AgeOfLocationEstimate	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates value of the age of the location estimate
HorizontalSpeed	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates value of horizontal speed
VerticalSpeed	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates value of vertical speed
SpeedUncertainty	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates value of speed uncertainty
BarometricPressure	6.1.6.3.2	Specifies the measured uncompensated atmospheric pressure
LcsServiceType	6.1.6.3.2	LCS service type
LdrReference	6.1.6.3.2	LDR Reference
LirReference	6.1.6.3.2	LIR Reference
ReportingAmount	6.1.6.3.2	Number of required periodic event reports
ReportingInterval	6.1.6.3.2	Event reporting periodic interval
MinimumInterval	6.1.6.3.2	Minimum interval between event reports
MaximumInterval	6.1.6.3.2	Maximum interval between event reports
SamplingInterval	6.1.6.3.2	Maximum time interval between consecutive evaluations by a UE of a trigger event
ReportingDuration	6.1.6.3.2	Maximum duration of event reporting
LinearDistance	6.1.6.3.2	Minimum straight line distance moved by a UE to trigger a motion event report
LMFIdentification	6.1.6.3.2	LMF identification
EventReportCounter	6.1.6.3.2	Number of event reports received from the target UE
EventReportDuration	6.1.6.3.2	Duration of event reporting
UePositioningCapabilities	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates the positioning capabilities supported by the UE.
TimeWindow	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates the Time Window for scheduling of PRU measurements when UE assisted positioning is used.
TimeWindowInfoMeasurementList	6.1.6.3.2	Contains the Time Window Information Measurement List when network assisted positioning is used.
TimeWindowInfoSrsList	6.1.6.3.2	Contains the Time Window Information SRS List when network assisted positioning is used.
RadialVelocityValue	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates the value of radial velocity
AngularVelocityValue	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates the value of angular velocity

AngularVelocityUncertainty	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates the value of angular velocity uncertainty
RadialVelocityUncertainty	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates the value of linear velocity uncertainty
TrpId	6.1.6.3.2	Indicates the identifier of TRP
ExternalClientType	6.1.6.3.3	Indicates types of External Clients
SupportedGADShapes	6.1.6.3.4	Indicates supported GAD shapes
ResponseTime	6.1.6.3.5	Indicates acceptable delay of location request
PositioningMethod	6.1.6.3.6	Indicates supported positioning methods
PositioningMode	6.1.6.3.7	Indicates supported modes used for positioning method
GnssId	6.1.6.3.8	Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) ID
Usage	6.1.6.3.9	Indicates usage made of the location measurement
LcsPriority	6.1.6.3.10	Indicates priority of the LCS client
VelocityRequested	6.1.6.3.11	Indicates velocity requirement
AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator	6.1.6.3.12	Indicates fulfilment of requested accuracy
VerticalDirection	6.1.6.3.13	Indicates direction of vertical speed
LdrType	6.1.6.3.14	Indicates LDR types
ReportingAreaType	6.1.6.3.15	Indicates type of event reporting area
OccurrenceInfo	6.1.6.3.16	Specifies occurrence of event reporting
ReportingAccessType	6.1.6.3.17	Specifies access types of event reporting
EventClass	6.1.6.3.18	Specifies event classes
ReportedEventType	6.1.6.3.19	Specifies type of event reporting
TerminationCause	6.1.6.3.20	Specifies causes of event reporting termination
LcsQosClass	6.1.6.3.21	Specifies LCS QoS class
UeLocationServiceInd	6.1.6.3.22	Specifies location service types requested by UE
IndoorOutdoorInd	6.1.6.3.23	Indoor Outdoor Indication
FixType	6.1.6.3.24	Fix Type
LosNlosMeasureInd	6.1.6.3.25	LOS/NLOS measurement indication
UpConnectionStatus	6.1.6.3.26	UP Connection Status
RangingSIResult	6.1.6.3.27	Specifies result type for ranging and sidelink positioning
RelatedUeType	6.1.6.3.28	Specifies type of related UE for ranging and sidelink positioning
LcsUpConnectionInd	6.1.6.3.29	LCS UP Connection Indication
UeUpPositioningCapabilities	6.1.6.3.30	Indicates the user plane positioning capabilities supported by the UE.
SIPositioningCapability	6.1.6.3.31	Indicates the Ranging and sidelink positioning capabilities supported by the UE.
UnitsLinearVelocity	6.1.6.3.32	Indicates the units of linear velocity.
UnitsAngularVelocity	6.1.6.3.33	Indicates the units of angular velocity.

Table 6.1.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nlmf_Location service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nlmf_Location service based interface.

Table 6.1.6.1-2: Nlmf_Location re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
Supi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Subscription Permanent Identifier
Pei	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Permanent Equipment Identifier
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Generic Public Subscription Identifier
Ecgi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	E-UTRA Cell Identity
Ncgi	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	NR Cell Identity
NfInstanceId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Network Function Instance ID
Uri	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Uniform Resource Identifier
RefToBinaryData	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Reference to binary data
AccessType	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Access type
CmState	3GPP TS 29.518 [23]	Connection Management State
Guami	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	GUAMI
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Supported Features
RedirectResponse	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Redirect Response
TwapId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	TWAP identifier
TnapId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	TNAP identifier
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Date and Time
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Duration Second
Tai	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Tracking Area Identity
LpHapType	3GPP TS 29.518 [23]	Type of Low Power and/or High Accuracy Positioning
ReportingInd	3GPP TS 29.515 [27]	Reporting indication
IntegrityRequirements	3GPP TS 29.515 [27]	Integrity Requirements
UpCumEvtRptCriteria	3GPP TS 29.515 [27]	Criteria for sending cumulative events reports over control plane
IntegrityResult	3GPP TS 29.515 [27]	Integrity Result
UpLocRepAddrAf	3GPP TS 29.515 [27]	Endpoint address for location reporting over user plane
GlobalRanNodeId	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Global identity of the gNodeB

6.1.6.2 Structured data types

6.1.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

6.1.6.2.2 Type: InputData

Table 6.1.6.2.2-1: Definition of type InputData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
externalClientType	ExternalClientType	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall carry the external client type of the requester.	
correlationID	CorrelationID	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall carry the correlation ID of the request.	
amfld	NfInstanceId	O	0..1	Indicates the AMF Instance serving the UE. LMF shall use the AMF Instance to forward LCS related N1/N2 messages to the UE/RAN.	
locationQoS	LocationQoS	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall carry the QoS of the location request.	
supportedGADShapes	array(SupportedGADShapes)	O	1..N	When present, this IE shall carry the GAD shapes supported by the requester.	
supi	Supi	C	0..1	This IE may present to indicate the SUPI of the target UE. (NOTE 6)	
pei	Pei	O	0..1	Indicates the PEI of the target UE.	
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	This IE may present to indicate the GPSI of the target UE. (NOTE 6)	
ecgi	Ecgi	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the identifier of the E-UTRAN cell serving the UE or the serving cell identifier of the Primary Cell in the Master RAN Node that is an E-UTRAN node on Dual Connectivity scenarios. (NOTE 2)	
ecgiOnSecondNode	Ecgi	O	0..1	When present, the serving cell identifier of the Primary Cell in the Secondary RAN Node that is an E-UTRAN node when available on Dual Connectivity scenarios. (NOTE 3) (NOTE 4)	
ncgi	Ncgi	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the identifier of the NR cell serving the UE or the serving cell identifier of the Primary Cell in the Master RAN Node that is a NR node on Dual Connectivity scenarios. (NOTE 2)	
ncgiOnSecondNode	Ncgi	O	0..1	When present, the serving cell identifier of the Primary Cell in the Secondary RAN Node that is a NR node when available on Dual Connectivity scenarios. (NOTE 3) (NOTE 4)	
priority	LcsPriority	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the priority of the location request.	
velocityRequested	VelocityRequested	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate whether velocity is requested or not.	
ueLcsCap	UeLcsCapability	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the LCS capability supported by the UE.	

lcsServiceType	LcsServiceType	O	0..1	The LCS service type	
ldrType	LdrType	O	0..1	The type of LDR	
hgmlcCallbackURI	Uri	C	0..1	Callback URI of the H-GMLC It shall be present, if attribute LdrType is present. This IE shall also be present for location service in PNI-NPN with signalling optimisation, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.273 [19] clause 6.1.2.	
lirGmlcCallbackUri	Uri	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when the intermediateLocationInd IE is present with the value "true". When present, this IE shall contain callback URI of the GMLC to receive the intermediate location reports.	
vgmlcAddress	Uri	C	0..1	V-GMLC address that corresponds to the V-GMLC that receives Location Request It shall be present, if attribute LdrType is present and the target UE is in roaming case.	
ldrReference	LdrReference	C	0..1	LDR Reference Number It shall be present, if attribute LdrType is present. This IE shall be present for location service in PNI-NPN with signalling optimisation, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.273 [19] clause 6.1.2.	
lirReference	LirReference	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when the intermediateLocationInd IE is present with the value "true". When present, this IE shall contain the LIR Reference Number for a multiple location request	
periodicEventInfo	PeriodicEventInfo	C	0..1	Information for periodic event reporting. This IE shall be present when ldrType is set to "PERIODIC".	
areaEventInfo	AreaEventInfo	C	0..1	Information for area event reporting. This IE shall be present when ldrType is set to "ENTERING_INTO_AREA", "LEAVING_FROM_AREA" or "BEING_INSIDE_AREA".	
motionEventInfo	MotionEventInfo	C	0..1	Information for motion event reporting. This IE shall be present when ldrType is set to "MOTION".	
reportingAccessTypes	array(ReportingAccessType)	O	1..N	Allowed access types for event reporting	

ueConnectivityStates	array(UeConnectivityState)	O	1..N	When present, this IE shall indicate the UE connectivity state per access type	
ueLocationServiceInd	UeLocationServiceInd	C	0..1	If UE sends an MO-LR Request message, this IE shall be present and indicate the request type for a 5GC-MO-LR.	
moAssistanceDataTypes	LcsBroadcastAssistanceTypesData	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate a list of one or more types of location assistance data that UE subscribed.	
lppMessage	RefToBinaryData	C	0..1	If UE includes the first LPP message in MO-LR Request, this IE shall be present and indicate the binary data of LPP message. (NOTE 5)	
lppMessageExt	array(RefToBinaryData)	C	1..N	If UE includes the additional LPP messages (maximum 3) in MO-LR Request, this IE shall be present and indicate the binary data of LPP message. (NOTE 5)	
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if at least one feature defined in clause 6.1.9 is supported.	
uePositioningCap	UePositioningCapabilities	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the positioning capabilities supported by the UE.	
tnapId	TnapId	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the TNAP Identifier. This IE may be present for non-3GPP access.	
twapId	TwapId	O	0..1	When present, This IE shall contain the TWAP Identifier. This IE may be present for non-3GPP access.	
ueCountryDetInd	boolean	O	0..1	When present, This IE shall contain an indication of determining the UE geographical area identified by the country, area within a country or international area indication where UE is located for PLMN selection verification.	SAT
scheduledLocTime	DateTime	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the scheduled time (in UTC) that the UE needs to be located.	

reliableLocReq	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be included with the value true to indicate that reliable UE location information is required, as specified in 3GPP TS 33.256 [26] clause 5.3.2. When present, this IE shall be set as following: - true: the reliable UE location information is required - false (default): the reliable UE location information is not required	
evtRptAllowedAreas	array(ReportingArea)	O	1..250	When present, this IE shall contain a list of event report allowed areas, where UE is allowed to generate and send the event report to network during the deferred 5GC-MT-LR procedure for UE power saving purpose.	
ueUnawareInd	boolean	C	0..1	UE Unaware Positioning indication. If the UE Unaware Positioning is required, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.273 [19] clause 5.12, this IE shall be included and set to true; otherwise, the IE shall be absent.	
intermediateLocationInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be included by the AMF if received from the GMLC, during a 5GC-MT-LR multiple location procedure for the regulatory location service (see clause 6.1.3 and clause 6.10.4 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [19]). When present, this IE shall indicate the acceptance of intermediate location response at the GMLC: - true: intermediate location response acceptable - false (default): intermediate location response not acceptable	
maxRespTime	DurationSec	C	0..1	This IE shall be included by the AMF if received from the GMLC. When present, this IE shall contain the maximum response time for the GMLC to receive the final location response. The AMF may overwrite the received maximum response time when passing it to the LMF, e.g., to avoid timeout of the HTTP service request.	

lpHapType	LpHapType	C	0..1	This IE shall be included and set to "LOW_POW_HIGH_ACCU_POS" to request low power and high accuracy positioning, as specified in clause 6.1.2 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [19].	
ueUpPosCaps	array(UeUpPositioningCapabilities)	O	1..N	When present, this IE shall indicate the user plane positioning capabilities supported by the UE.	
reportingInd	ReportingInd	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the evtRptAllowedAreas IE is present. When present, this IE shall indicate whether the UE is allowed to generate and send the reports inside or outside the event report allowed areas: - Inside reporting (default) - Outside reporting (see 3GPP TS 23.273 [19] clause 5.14 and 6.3.1)	
mbsrInfo	MbsrInfo	O	0..1	Indicates that serving cell of the UE belongs to a MBSR	MBSR
additionalUeInfo	AdditionalUeInfo	O	0..1	This IE may be present, if the mbsrInfo IE is present. It shall indicate the ULI of the MBSR UE (i.e., ULI of IAB UE) (see clause 5.35A.6 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]) Or This IE may be present, if the mwabSupportInd IE is present and set to true. It shall indicate the ULI of MWAB UE. See clause 5.49.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]	MBSR, MWAB
mwabSupportInd	boolean	O	0..1	This attribute may be present if ncgi is present. When this attribute is present and set to true, it shall indicate that the target UE is served by a MWAB. See clauses 5.19 and 6.1.5 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [19]. The presence of this attribute with value false shall be prohibited.	MWAB
integrityRequirements	IntegrityRequirements	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the integrity requirements.	
requestedRangingSIResult	array(RangingSIResult)	O	1..N	This IE shall contain the type of result requested for ranging and sidelink positioning, such as absolute locations, relative locations or straight line distances (ranges) and directions related to the UEs, etc.	
relatedUes	array(RelatedUe)	O	1..N	This IE contains a list of the information for the related UEs for the ranging and sidelink positioning.	

upLocRepAddrAf	UpLocRepAddrAf	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the request is for the location reporting over user plane.	
upCumEvtRptCriteria	UpCumEvtRptCriteria	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the upLocRepAddrAf is present.	
mappedQoSeps	MappedLocationQoSeps	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the Multiple QoS Class is indicated in the locationQoS IE. When present, this IE shall indicate the mapped Location QoS applicable to EPS ("BEST_EFFORT" or "ASSURED") based on the Multiple Location QoS (see clause 6.19 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [19]).	
coordinateID	integer	O	0..1	This IE may be present when requestedRangingSIResult indicates "ABSOLUTE_LOCATION". When present, this IE represents a local coordinate (see clause 6.20.3 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [19]).	Ranging_SL
rangingSICapability	RangingSICapability	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate that the UE supports Ranging/Sidelink Positioning Capability.	Ranging_SL
slPositioningCapabilities	array(SlPositioningCapability)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present if the supported Ranging and sidelink positioning capabilities were received in NAS (in 5GMM Capability NAS IE) from the target UE. When present, this IE shall indicate the Ranging and sidelink positioning capabilities supported by the target UE. The LMF may use the information to determine the candidate Located UE(s) that can communicate with the target UE for ranging and sidelink positioning via PC5.	Ranging_SL
NOTE 1: At least one of the attributes defined in this table shall be present in the InputData structure. NOTE 2: Attribute "ecgi" and "ncgi" shall not be present at the same time. NOTE 3: Attribute "ecgiOnSecondNode" and "ncgiOnSecondNode" shall not be present at the same time. NOTE 4: Attribute "ecgiOnSecondNode" or "ncgiOnSecondNode" shall not be present if neither attribute "ecgi" nor "ncgi" is present. NOTE 5: If 3 LPP messages are received, then first LPP message shall be encoded in lppMessage IE and additional 2 LPP messages shall be encoded in lppMessageExt IE. NOTE 6: Based on UE user plane positioning capabilities, if the target UE supports the UE user plane positioning capability for LCS-UPP, the AMF shall provide at least one of the SUPI or GPSI, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.273 [19]. The AMF shall ensure that a consistent UE identity is used for all LMFs supporting LCS-UPP with which an LCS user plane connection can be established for the same UE.					

6.1.6.2.3 Type: LocationData

Table 6.1.6.2.3-1: Definition of type LocationData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
locationEstimate	GeographicArea	M	1	For a request for triggered location where location estimates are not required, the location estimate can be based on current serving cell.	
accuracyFulfilmentIndicator	AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate fulfilment of required accuracy.	
ageOfLocationEstimate	AgeOfLocationEstimate	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate age of the location estimate.	
timestampOfLocationEstimate	DateTime	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the estimated UTC time when the location estimate corresponded to the UE location (i.e. when the location estimate and the actual UE location was the same).	
velocityEstimate	VelocityEstimate	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate velocity estimate.	
civicAddress	CivicAddress	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate a civic address.	
localLocationEstimate	LocalArea	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate a local area in reference system.	
positioningDataList	array(PositioningMethodAndUsage)	O	1..N	When present, this IE shall include a list of data related to positioning methods.	
gnssPositioningDataList	array(GnssPositioningMethodAndUsage)	O	1..N	When present, this IE shall include a list of data related to GNSS positioning methods.	
ecgi	Ecgi	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the ID of the E-UTRAN cell serving the UE.	
ncgi	Ncgi	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the ID of the NR cell serving the target UE, or the NR cell serving the relay UE if remoteUeInd IE is present with the value true.	
remoteUeInd	<u>boolean</u>	C	<u>0..1</u>	This IE shall be present with the value true when the UE is a Remote UE. Presence of this IE with the value false shall be prohibited.	
altitude	Altitude	O	0..1	Altitude of the positioning estimate. When the shape used in "locationEstimate" supports conveying the altitude parameter, this IE shall be absent.	
barometricPressure	BarometricPressure	O	0..1	If present, this IE contains the barometric pressure measurement as reported by the target UE.	
servingLMFidentification	LMFIdentification	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the identity of the serving LMF	
uePositioningCap	UePositioningCapabilities	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the positioning capabilities supported by the UE.	

supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if at least one feature defined in clause 6.1.9 is supported.	
ueAreaInd	UeAreaIndication	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain a country, area in a country or international area indication where UE is located. If UE is outside of the area of any known country, i.e. international area, then the LMF shall provide the International Area Indication without a country.	SAT
achievedQos	MinorLocationQoS	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the achieved Location QoS Accuracy of the estimated location. This IE may be present if the LCS QoS Class required in the request message is "MULTIPLE_QOS". If it's absent, LCS QoS Class required in the request message is "MULTIPLE_QOS" and AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator is "REQUESTED_ACCURACY_FULFILLED", it indicates that the location QoS in the highest priority is achieved.	MUTIQOS
directReportInd	boolean	C	0..1	When present, this IE shall be set for the following value: - true: location determination will be sent by LMF to GMLC directly - false (default): location determination will not be sent by LMF to GMLC directly	
indoorOutdoorInd	IndoorOutdoorInd	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate whether the UE is indoor or outdoor.	
acceptedPeriodicEventInfo	PeriodicEventInfo	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if PeriodicEventInfo was received in the request which includes reportingAmountInf IE and/or reportingIntervalMs IE. When present, this IE shall provide the accepted periodic event reporting information.	
haGnssMetrics	HighAccuracyGnssMetrics	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the high accuracy GNSS metrics received from the device in the LPP <i>HA-GNSS-Metrics-r17</i> IE as specified in 3GPP TS 37.355 [21].	

losNlosMeasureInd	LosNlosMeasureInd	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate whether LOS measurement or NLOS measurement is used.	
rangingSICapability	RangingSICapability	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate that the UE supports Ranging/Sidelink Positioning Capability.	Ranging_SL
relatedApplicationlayerId	ApplicationlayerId	O	0..1	Identifies the application layer ID of the related UE for ranging and sidelink positioning, such as located UE, reference UE, etc.	Ranging_SL
distanceDirection	RangeDirection	O	0..1	When present, this IE identifies a straight line distance (range) and direction from a point A to a point B, comprising a straight line distance (range) from point A to point B, an azimuth direction from point A to point B and an elevation direction from point A to point B.	Ranging_SL
2dRelativeLocation	2DRelativeLocation	O	0..1	When present, this IE identifies a relative 2D location with uncertainty ellipse, characterised by a point described in 2D local co-ordinates with origin corresponding to another known point, distances r1 and r2 and an angle of orientation A.	Ranging_SL
3dRelativeLocation	3DRelativeLocation	O	0..1	When present, this IE identifies a relative 3D location with uncertainty ellipsoid, characterised by a point described in 3D local co-ordinates with origin corresponding to another known point, distances r1 (the "semi-major uncertainty"), r2 (the "semi-minor uncertainty") and r3 (the "vertical uncertainty") and an angle of orientation A (the "angle of the major axis").	Ranging_SL
relativeVelocity	VelocityEstimate	O	0..1	When present, this IE identifies UE velocity relative to the UE identified with relatedApplicationlayerId.	Ranging_SL
integrityResult	IntegrityResult	C	0..1	This IE should be present when the integrity requirements are present in the request. When present, this IE shall indicate the integrity result.	INTRES

nrppaPeriodicInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present with the value true, if the LMF has determined to generate Periodic Location Estimates based on NRPPa Periodic Measurement. Presence of this IE with the value false shall be prohibited.	
------------------	---------	---	------	--	--

6.1.6.2.4 Type: GeographicalCoordinates

Table 6.1.6.2.4-1: Definition of type GeographicalCoordinates

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
lon	number	M	1	Longitude (Double-precision float value): Format: double Minimum: -180 Maximum: 180
lat	number	M	1	Latitude (Double-precision float value): Format: double Minimum: -90 Maximum: 90

6.1.6.2.5 Type: GeographicArea

Table 6.1.6.2.5-1: Definition of type GeographicArea as a list of mutually exclusive alternatives

Data type	Cardinality	Discriminator property name	Discriminator mapping	Description
Point	1	shape	POINT	Geographical area consisting of a single point, represented by its longitude and latitude.
PointUncertaintyCircle	1	shape	POINT_UNCERTAINTY_CIRCLE	Geographical area consisting of a point and an uncertainty value.
PointUncertaintyEllipse	1	shape	POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE	Geographical area consisting of a point, plus an uncertainty ellipse and a confidence value.
Polygon	1	shape	POLYGON	Geographical area consisting of a list of points (between 3 to 15 points).
PointAltitude	1	shape	POINT_ALTITUDE	Geographical area consisting of a point and an altitude value.
PointAltitudeUncertainty	1	shape	POINT_ALTITUDE_UNCERTAINTY	Geographical area consisting of a point, an altitude value and an uncertainty value.
EllipsoidArc	1	shape	ELLIPSOID_ARC	Geographical are consisting of an ellipsoid arc.
NOTE: The "anyOf" keyword (instead of "oneOf" keyword which is normally used for mutually exclusive alternatives) is used for GeographicArea type in yaml file to avoid validation failure of OpenAPI. According to current definition, a PointUncertaintyCircle object will always pass the validation with both PointUncertaintyCircle and Point, which fails the qualification of "oneOf" keyword.				

6.1.6.2.6 Type: Point

Table 6.1.6.2.6-1: Definition of type Point

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
shape	SupportedGADShapes	M	1	It shall take the value "POINT".
point	GeographicalCoordinates	M	1	Indicates a geographic point represented by its longitude and latitude.

6.1.6.2.7 Type: PointUncertaintyCircle

Table 6.1.6.2.7-1: Definition of type PointUncertaintyCircle

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
shape	SupportedGADShapes	M	1	It shall take the value "POINT_UNCERTAINTY_CIRCLE".
point	GeographicalCoordinates	M	1	Indicates a geographic point represented by its longitude and latitude.
uncertainty	Uncertainty	M	1	Indicates the uncertainty value.

6.1.6.2.8 Type: PointUncertaintyEllipse

Table 6.1.6.2.8-1: Definition of type PointUncertaintyEllipse

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
shape	SupportedGADShapes	M	1	It shall take the value "POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE".
point	GeographicalCoordinates	M	1	Indicates a geographic point represented by its longitude and latitude.
uncertaintyEllipse	UncertaintyEllipse	M	1	Indicates an uncertainty ellipse.
confidence	Confidence	M	1	Indicates the value of confidence.

6.1.6.2.9 Type: Polygon

Table 6.1.6.2.9-1: Definition of type Polygon

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
shape	SupportedGADShapes	M	1	It shall take the value "POLYGON".
pointList	array(GeographicalCoordinates)	M	3..15	Array with up to 15 items, where each item is a "point".

6.1.6.2.10 Type: PointAltitude

Table 6.1.6.2.10-1: Definition of type PointAltitude

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
shape	SupportedGADShapes	M	1	It shall take the value "POINT_ALTITUDE".
point	GeographicalCoordinates	M	1	Indicates a geographic point represented by its longitude and latitude.
altitude	Altitude	M	1	Indicates the value of altitude.

6.1.6.2.11 Type: PointAltitudeUncertainty

Table 6.1.6.2.11-1: Definition of type PointAltitudeUncertainty

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
shape	SupportedGADShapes	M	1	It shall take the value "POINT_ALTITUDE_UNCERTAINTY".
point	GeographicalCoordinates	M	1	Indicates a geographic point represented by its longitude and latitude.
altitude	Altitude	M	1	Indicates the value of altitude.
uncertaintyEllipse	UncertaintyEllipse	M	1	Indicates the uncertainty ellipse
uncertaintyAltitude	Uncertainty	M	1	Indicates the uncertainty of the altitude.
confidence	Confidence	M	1	Indicates the value of confidence. If the vConfidence IE is present, this IE shall indicate the value of horizontal confidence.
vConfidence	Confidence	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when vertical confidence is available, and the value of vertical and horizontal confidence are different. This IE may be present when vertical confidence is available, and the value of vertical and horizontal confidence are the same. When present, this IE shall Indicate the value of vertical confidence.

6.1.6.2.12 Type: EllipsoidArc

Table 6.1.6.2.12-1: Definition of type EllipsoidArc

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
shape	SupportedGADShapes	M	1	It shall take the value "ELLIPSOID_ARC".
point	GeographicalCoordinates	M	1	Indicates a geographic point represented by its longitude and latitude.
innerRadius	InnerRadius	M	1	Indicates the value of inner radius of the Ellipsoid Arc.
uncertaintyRadius	Uncertainty	M	1	Indicates the uncertainty radius of the Ellipsoid Arc.
offsetAngle	Angle	M	1	Indicates the offset angle of the Ellipsoid Arc.
includedAngle	Angle	M	1	Indicates the included angle of the Ellipsoid Arc.
confidence	Confidence	M	1	Indicates the value of confidence.

6.1.6.2.13 Type: LocationQoS

Table 6.1.6.2.13-1: Definition of type LocationQoS

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
hAccuracy	Accuracy	O	0..1	Horizontal accuracy	
vAccuracy	Accuracy	O	0..1	Vertical accuracy	
vertRequested	boolean	O	0..1	Vertical accuracy requested (yes/no)	
responseTime	ResponseTime	O	0..1	No delay, Low delay or Delay tolerant	
minorLocQoses	array(MinorLocationQoS)	C	1..2	If present, this IE shall contain a list of MinorLocationQoS in priority order. When the lcsQoSClass sets to "MULTIPLE_QOS", this IE shall be present, and when lcsQoSClass sets to either "BEST_EFFORT" or "ASSURED" this IE shall be absent.	MUTIQOS
lcsQoSClass	LcsQoSClass	C	0..1	LCS QoS Class, see clause 4.1b of 3GPP TS 23.273 [19]. This IE shall be absent if neither hAccuracy nor vAccuracy is included.	

NOTE: If the lcsQoSClass set to "MULTIPLE_QOS", at least one of attributes hAccuracy, vAccuracy shall be present.

6.1.6.2.14 Type: CivicAddress

Table 6.1.6.2.14-1: Definition of type CivicAddress

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
country	string	M	1	The two-letter ISO 3166 country code in capital ASCII letters, e.g., DE or US IETF RFC 4776 [6]
A1	string	O	0..1	National subdivisions (state, canton, region, province, prefecture) IETF RFC 4776 [6]
A2	string	O	0..1	County, parish, gun (JP), district (IN) IETF RFC 4776 [6]
A3	string	O	0..1	City, township, shi (JP) IETF RFC 4776 [6]
A4	string	O	0..1	City division, borough, city district, ward, chou (JP) IETF RFC 4776 [6]
A5	string	O	0..1	Neighbourhood, block IETF RFC 4776 [6]
A6	string	O	0..1	Group of streets below the neighbourhood level IETF RFC 4776 [6]
PRD	string	O	0..1	Leading street direction IETF RFC 4776 [6]
POD	string	O	0..1	Trailing street suffix IETF RFC 4776 [6]
STS	string	O	0..1	Street suffix or type IETF RFC 4776 [6]
HNO	string	O	0..1	House number IETF RFC 4776 [6]
HNS	string	O	0..1	House number suffix IETF RFC 4776 [6]
LMK	string	O	0..1	Landmark or vanity address IETF RFC 4776 [6]
LOC	string	O	0..1	Additional location information IETF RFC 4776 [6]
NAM	string	O	0..1	Name (residence and office occupant) IETF RFC 4776 [6]
PC	string	O	0..1	Postal/zip code IETF RFC 4776 [6]
BLD	string	O	0..1	Building (structure) IETF RFC 5139 [7]
UNIT	string	O	0..1	Unit (apartment, suite) IETF RFC 5139 [7]
FLR	string	O	0..1	Floor IETF RFC 4776 [6]
ROOM	string	O	0..1	Room IETF RFC 5139 [7]
PLC	string	O	0..1	Place-type IETF RFC 5139 [7]
PCN	string	O	0..1	Postal community name IETF RFC 5139 [7]
POBOX	string	O	0..1	Post office box (P.O. box) IETF RFC 5139 [7]
ADDCODE	string	O	0..1	Additional code IETF RFC 5139 [7]
SEAT	string	O	0..1	Seat (desk, cubicle, workstation) IETF RFC 5139 [7]
RD	string	O	0..1	Primary road or street IETF RFC 5139 [7]
RDSEC	string	O	0..1	Road clause IETF RFC 5139 [7]
RDBR	string	O	0..1	Road branch IETF RFC 5139 [7]
RDSUBBR	string	O	0..1	Road sub-branch IETF RFC 5139 [7]
PRM	string	O	0..1	Road pre-modifier IETF RFC 5139 [7]
POM	string	O	0..1	Road post-modifier IETF RFC 5139 [7]

usageRules	string	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall carry the value of "usage-rules" Element of the PIDL-LO XML document, with UTF-8 encoding. IETF RFC 4119 [25]
method	string	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the method token, carried by the "method" Element of the PIDL-LO XML document. IETF RFC 4119 [25]
providedBy	string	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall carry the value of "provided-by" Element of the PIDL-LO XML document, with UTF-8 encoding. IETF RFC 4119 [25]

EXAMPLE: The above structure follows the same label naming as in the XML schema shown in IETF RFC 5139 [7]. The same example shown in XML in that RFC, in clause 5, would be equivalent to the following JSON document:

```
{
  "country": "AU",
  "A1": "NSW",
  "A3": "Wollongong",
  "A4": "North Wollongong",
  "RD": "Flinders",
  "STS": "Street",
  "RDBR": "Campbell Street",
  "LMK": "Gilligan's Island",
  "LOC": "Corner",
  "NAM": "Video Rental Store",
  "PC": "2500",
  "ROOM": "Westerns and Classics",
  "PLC": "store",
  "POBOX": "Private Box 15"
}
```

6.1.6.2.15 Type: PositioningMethodAndUsage

Table 6.1.6.2.15-1: Definition of type PositioningMethodAndUsage

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
method	PositioningMethod	M	1	Indicates the related positioning method
mode	PositioningMode	M	1	Indicates the mode of the location measurement from the related positioning method.
usage	Usage	M	1	Indicates the usage of the location measurement from the related positioning method.
methodCode	integer	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when the <i>method</i> IE is with value "NETWORK_SPECIFIC". When present, this IE shall carry the code value of the network specific positioning method in decimal which encodes the binary value "10000 to 11111" (bits 8-4 of "Positioning Method and Usage" IE within "Positioning Data" parameter, as specified in clause 7.4.13 of 3GPP TS 29.171 [24].) Minimum: 16 Maximum: 31

6.1.6.2.16 Type: GnssPositioningMethodAndUsage

Table 6.1.6.2.16-1: Definition of type GnssPositioningMethodAndUsage

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
mode	PositioningMode	M	1	Indicates the mode of location measurement from the related GNSS positioning method.
gnss	GnssId	M	1	Indicates the related GNSS positioning method
usage	Usage	M	1	Indicates the usage of the location measurement from related GNSS positioning method.

6.1.6.2.17 Type: VelocityEstimate

Table 6.1.6.2.17-1: Definition of type VelocityEstimate as a list of mutually exclusive alternatives

Data type	Cardinality	Description
HorizontalVelocity	1	Velocity estimate including horizontal speed and bearing.
HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity	1	Velocity estimate including horizontal speed and bearing, and also vertical speed and vertical direction.
HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty	1	Velocity estimate including horizontal speed and bearing; it also includes an uncertainty value.
HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty	1	Velocity estimate including horizontal speed and bearing, and also vertical speed and vertical direction; it also includes uncertainty value for horizontal and vertical speeds.
RelativeVelocityWithUncertainty	1	Velocity estimate including radial velocity characterized by a rate of change of a range, and transverse velocity characterized by the change rate of an angle of azimuth and the change rate of an angle of elevation; each rate of change also includes an uncertainty value.
NOTE: The "anyOf" keyword (instead of "oneOf" keyword which is normally used for mutually exclusive alternatives) is used for VelocityEstimate type in yaml file to avoid validation failure of OpenAPI. According to current definition, a HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity object will always pass the validation with both HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity and HorizontalVelocity, which fails the qualification of "oneOf" keyword.		

6.1.6.2.18 Type: HorizontalVelocity

Table 6.1.6.2.18-1: Definition of type HorizontalVelocity

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
hSpeed	HorizontalSpeed	M	1	Horizontal speed in kilometres per hour.
bearing	Angle	M	1	Bearing angle in degrees, measured clockwise from North.

6.1.6.2.19 Type: HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity

Table 6.1.6.2.19-1: Definition of type HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
hSpeed	HorizontalSpeed	M	1	Horizontal speed in kilometres per hour.
bearing	Angle	M	1	Bearing angel in degrees, measured clockwise from North.
vSpeed	VerticalSpeed	M	1	Vertical Seed in kilometres per hour.
vDirection	VerticalDirection	M	1	Vertical Direction: upward or downward.

6.1.6.2.20 Type: HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty

Table 6.1.6.2.20-1: Definition of type HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
hSpeed	HorizontalSpeed	M	1	Speed in kilometres per hour.
bearing	Angle	M	1	Bearing angel in degrees, measured clockwise from North.
uncertainty	SpeedUncertainty	M	1	Uncertainty of horizontal speed in kilometres per hour.

6.1.6.2.21 Type: HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty

Table 6.1.6.2.21-1: Definition of type HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
hspeed	HorizontalSpeed	M	1	Speed in kilometres per hour.
bearing	Angle	M	1	Bearing angel in degrees, measured clockwise from North.
vSpeed	VerticalSpeed	M	1	Vertical Seed in kilometres per hour.
vDirection	VerticalDirection	M	1	Vertical Direction: upwards or downwards.
hUncertainty	SpeedUncertainty	M	1	Uncertainty of horizontal speed in kilometres per hour.
vUncertainty	SpeedUncertainty	M	1	Uncertainty of vertical speed in kilometres per hour.

6.1.6.2.22 Type: UncertaintyEllipse

Table 6.1.6.2.22-1: Definition of type UncertaintyEllipse

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
semiMajor	Uncertainty	M	1	Indicates the semi-major axis of the uncertainty ellipse.
semiMinor	Uncertainty	M	1	Indicates the semi-minor axis of the uncertainty ellipse.
orientationMajor	Orientation	M	1	Indicates the orientation angle of the major axis.

6.1.6.2.23 Type: UeLcsCapability

Table 6.1.6.2.23-1: Definition of type UeLcsCapability

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
lppSupport	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the UE supports LPP or not. - true (default): LPP supported by the UE - false: LPP not supported by the UE
ciotOptimisation	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates whether the UE supports and is allowed to use Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation to send an event report for periodic or triggered location or not. Refer to 3GPP TS 23.273 [19] clause 6.7 for more detail. - true: Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is supported by the UE and allowed - false (default): Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation not supported by the UE or not allowed

6.1.6.2.24 Type: PeriodicEventInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.24-1: Definition of type PeriodicEventInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
reportingAmount	ReportingAmount	M	1	Number of event reports
reportingInterval	ReportingInterval	M	1	Interval of event reports
reportingInfiniteInd	boolean	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall be set to the value true, indicating that as many reports as possible to be generated during allowed duration (8639999 seconds). When this IE is present in a request, the reportingAmount should be set to the largest possible value (see NOTE) for backward compatibility consideration. An LMF supporting this IE shall ignore the reportingAmount IE and an LMF not supporting this IE will use reportingAmount IE to generate indicated number of reports as legacy. When this IE is present in a response, it indicates that this IE is supported and accepted by the LMF.
reportingIntervalMs	ReportingIntervalMs	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the Interval of event reports in milliseconds. When this IE is present in a request, the reportingInterval is set to 1 for backward compatible consideration. An LMF supporting this IE shall ignore the reportingInterval IE; an LMF not supporting this IE will use reportingInterval IE to generate report with minimal interval as legacy, i.e. 1 second. When this IE is present in a response, it indicates that this IE is supported by the LMF and it shall indicate the value accepted by the LMF.
NOTE: reportingAmount x reportingInterval shall not exceed 8639999 (99 days, 23 hours, 59 minutes and 59 seconds) for compatibility with OMA MLP and RLP.				

6.1.6.2.25 Type: AreaEventInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.25-1: Definition of type AreaEventInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
areaDefinition	array(ReportingArea)	M	1..250	One or more reporting areas
occurrenceInfo	OccurrenceInfo	O	0..1	One time only report indication
minimumInterval	MinimumInterval	C	0..1	Minimum interval between event reports. This IE shall not be included if occurrenceInfo is present and set to one time event.
maximumInterval	MaximumInterval	C	0..1	Maximum interval between event reports. This IE shall not be included if occurrenceInfo is present and set to one time event.
samplingInterval	SamplingInterval	O	0..1	Maximum time interval between consecutive evaluations by a UE of a trigger event.
reportingDuration	ReportingDuration	O	0..1	Maximum duration of event reporting.
reportingLocationReq	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to true if a location estimate is required for each event report. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: location report is required. - false: location report is not required.

6.1.6.2.26 Type: ReportingArea

Table 6.1.6.2.26-1: Definition of type ReportingArea

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
areaType	ReportingAreaType	M	1	Type of reporting area.
tai	Tai	C	1	TAI for EPS or 5GS. This IE shall be present if the reporting area type is EPS TAI or 5GS TAI.
ecgi	Ecgi	C	1	ECGI. This IE shall be present if the reporting area type is ECGI.
ncgi	Ncgi	C	1	NCGI. This IE shall be present if the reporting area type is NCGI.
NOTE: One of tai, ecgi or ncgi shall be included.				

6.1.6.2.27 Type: MotionEventInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.27-1: Definition of type MotionEventInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
linearDistance	LinearDistance	M	1	Minimum linear (straight line) distance for motion event reports.
occurrenceInfo	OccurrenceInfo	O	0..1	One time only report indication
minimumInterval	MinimumInterval	C	0..1	Minimum interval between event reports. This IE shall not be included if occurrenceInfo is present and set to one time event.
maximumInterval	MaximumInterval	C	0..1	Maximum interval between event reports. This IE shall not be included if occurrenceInfo is present and set to one time event.
samplingInterval	SamplingInterval	O	0..1	Maximum time interval between consecutive evaluations by a UE of a trigger event.
reportingDuration	ReportingDuration	O	0..1	Maximum duration of event reporting.
reportingLocationReq	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present and set to true if a location estimate is required for each event report. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: location report is required. - false: location report is not required.

6.1.6.2.28 Void

6.1.6.2.29 Type: CancelLocData

Table 6.1.6.2.29-1: Definition of type CancelLocData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
hgmlcCallbackURI	Uri	M	1	Callback URI of the H-GMLC	
ldrReference	LdrReference	M	1	LDR Reference, used to identify the deferred 5G-MT-LR procedure that needs to be cancelled. (NOTE)	
lcsCorrelationID	CorrelationID	C	0..1	It shall be present if the request is to cancel the 5G-MO-LR / 5G-MT-LR procedure. When present, it indicates the LCS Correlation Id used to identify the 5G-MO-LR / 5G-MT-LR procedures that need to be cancelled. (NOTE)	CIMLR
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if at least one feature defined in clause 6.1.9 is supported.	
NOTE: When the lcsCorrelationId is present, the hgmlcCallbackURI and the ldrReference shall be ignored.					

6.1.6.2.30 Type: LocContextData

Table 6.1.6.2.30-1: Definition of type LocContextData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
amfId	NfInstanceId	M	1	Indicates the AMF Instance serving the UE. LMF shall use the AMF Instance to forward LCS related N1/N2 messages to the UE/RAN.	
locationQoS	LocationQoS	C	0..1	This IE shall contain the location QoS if available.	
supportedGADShapes	array(SupportedGADShapes)	C	1..N	This IE shall contain the supported GAD shapes if available.	
supi	Supi	C	0..1	This IE shall contain the SUPI if available. (NOTE 3)	
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	This IE shall contain the GPSI if available. (NOTE 3)	
addLocContextList	array(AddLocationContext)	O	1..N	When present, this IE shall contain a list of locationContext(s) to be transferred from source LMF to target LMF. (NOTE 2)	MCTX
ldrType	LdrType	M	1	The type of LDR	
hgmlcCallbackURI	Uri	M	1	Callback URI of the H-GMLC	
ldrReference	LdrReference	M	1	LDR Reference	
periodicEventInfo	PeriodicEventInfo	C	0..1	Information for periodic event reporting. (NOTE 1)	
areaEventInfo	AreaEventInfo	C	0..1	Information for area event reporting. (NOTE 1)	
motionEventInfo	MotionEventInfo	C	0..1	Information for motion event reporting. (NOTE 1)	
eventReportMessage	EventReportMessage	M	1	Contains an embedded event report When the event report message from the UE is not available for the location context, e.g. during LCS-UPP connection modification procedure, the EventClass of this IE shall be set to "DUMMY" and the target LMF shall ignore the received IE with EventClass set to the value "DUMMY".	
eventReportingStatus	EventReportingStatus	O	0..1	Status of event reporting	
ueLocationInfo	UELocationInfo	O	0..1	Location information for the target UE	
clot5GSOptimisation	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it was received from AMF. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: Control Plane Clot 5GS Optimisation was used and no signalling or data is currently pending for the UE at the AMF. - false (default): Control Plane Clot 5GS Optimisation was not used or signalling or data is currently pending for the UE at the AMF.	
ecgi	Ecgi	C	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the identifier of the E-UTRAN cell serving the UE. This IE shall be present if it was received from AMF.	
ncgi	Ncgi	C	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the identifier of the NR cell serving the UE. This IE shall be present if it was received from AMF.	
guami	Guami	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if it was received from AMF. When present, it shall contain the GUAMI serving the UE.	
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if at least one feature defined in clause 6.1.9 is supported.	
uePositioningCap	UePositioningCapabilities	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the positioning capabilities supported by the UE.	
scheduledLocTime	DateTime	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the scheduled time (in UTC) that the UE needs to be located.	

indoorOutdoorInd	IndoorOutdoorInd	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate whether the UE is indoor or outdoor.	
losNlosMeasureInd	LosNlosMeasureInd	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate whether LOS measurement or NLOS measurement is used.	
upCumEvtRptCriteria	UpCumEvtRptCriteria	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall include the cumulative event report timer or the maximum number of location reporting over user plane or both.	
lcsUppExistInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present with the value true, if the location context being transferred is associated with the LCS-UPP connection between the UE and the source LMF. See clause 6.18 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [19] (NOTE 3) Presence of this IE with the value false shall be prohibited.	
NOTE 1: At least one of periodicEventInfo, areaEventInfo or motionEventInfo shall be present in the LocContextData structure. NOTE 2: If the source and target LMF support MCTX feature and the source LMF contains more than one LCS context for the UE with LCS UP connection, this attribute shall include the additional location context(s) of the UE. The first LCS context shall be in the LocContextData data type and shall not be repeated in the addLocContextList attribute. NOTE 3: If lcsUppExistInd is present and set to true, at least one of the UE identifiers (supi or gpsi) shall be present.					

6.1.6.2.31 Type: EventReportMessage

Table 6.1.6.2.31-1: Definition of type EventReportMessage

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
eventClass	EventClass	M	1	This IE shall contain the event class for the message content specified in eventContent.
eventContent	RefToBinaryData	M	1	This IE shall reference the event report binary data corresponding to the eventClass.

6.1.6.2.32 Type: EventReportingStatus

Table 6.1.6.2.32-1: Definition of type EventReportingStatus

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
eventReportCounter	EventReportCounter	O	0..1	This IE shall contain a count of event reports.
eventReportDuration	EventReportDuration	O	0..1	This IE shall contain the duration of event reporting.

6.1.6.2.33 Type: UELocationInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.33-1: Definition of type UELocationInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
locationEstimate	GeographicArea	O	0..1	Previous location estimate for the target UE.
ageOfLocationEstimate	AgeOfLocationEstimate	O	0..1	Age of previous location estimate.
timestampOfLocationEstimate	DateTime	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the estimated UTC time when the location estimate corresponded to the UE location (i.e. when the location estimate and the actual UE location was the same).
velocityEstimate	VelocityEstimate	O	0..1	Previous velocity estimate for the target UE.
ageOfVelocityEstimate	AgeOfLocationEstimate	O	0..1	Age of previous velocity estimate.
timestampOfVelocityEstimate	DateTime	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the estimated UTC time when the velocity estimate corresponded to the UE velocity (i.e. when the velocity estimate and the actual UE velocity was the same).

6.1.6.2.34 Type: EventNotifyData

Table 6.1.6.2.34-1: Definition of type EventNotifyData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
reportedEventType	ReportedEventType	M	1	This IE shall contain the type of event being reported.	
supi	Supi	C	0..1	This IE shall contain the SUPI if available.	
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	This IE shall contain the GPSI if available.	
hgmlcCallbackURI	Uri	C	0..1	Callback URI of the H-GMLC (NOTE 1)	
ldrReference	LdrReference	M	1	LDR Reference When the ReportedEventType is "INTERMEDIATE_EVENT", the LMF shall set this IE to the value "NULL" and shall be ignored by the receiver.	
lirReference	LirRefernece	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when the ReportedEventType is set to the value "INTERMEDIATE_EVENT". When present, this IE shall include the LIR Reference number received in the 5GC-MR-LR multiple location request.	
locationEstimate	GeographicArea	O	0..1	If present, this IE shall contain an estimate of the location of the UE in universal coordinates and the accuracy of the estimate.	
ageOfLocationEstimate	AgeOfLocationEstimate	O	0..1	If present, this IE shall contain an indication of how long ago the location estimate was obtained.	
timestampOfLocationEstimate	DateTime	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the estimated UTC time when the location estimate corresponded to the UE location (i.e. when the location estimate and the actual UE location was the same).	
civicAddress	CivicAddress	O	0..1	If present, this IE shall contain a civic address.	
localLocationEstimate	LocalArea	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate a local area in reference system.	
positioningDataList	array(PositioningMethodAndUsage)	O	1..N	If present, this IE shall indicate the usage of each non-GANSS positioning method that was attempted to determine the location estimate, either successfully or unsuccessfully.	
gnssPositioningDataList	array(GnssPositioningMethodAndUsage)	O	1..N	If present, this IE shall indicate the usage of each GANSS positioning method that was attempted to determine the location estimate, either successfully or unsuccessfully.	
servingLMFIdentification	LMFIdentification	C	0..1	This IE shall be included to identify an LMF which acts as a serving LMF if a serving LMF is used.	
terminationCause	TerminationCause	C	0..1	This IE shall be included if event reporting has been terminated	
velocityEstimate	VelocityEstimate	O	0..1	If present, this IE shall contain an estimate of the velocity of the target UE, composed by horizontal speed, vertical speed, and their respective uncertainty.	

altitude	Altitude	O	0..1	If present, this IE indicates the altitude of the positioning estimate. When the shape used in "locationEstimate" supports conveying the altitude parameter, this IE shall be absent.	
achievedQos	MinorLocationQoS	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the achieved Location QoS Accuracy of the estimated location. This IE may be present if the required LCS QoS Class in the location request procedure is "MULTIPLE_QOS". If it's absent, the required LCS QoS Class in the location request procedure is "MULTIPLE_QOS" and AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator is "REQUESTED_ACCURACY_FULFILLED", it indicates that the location QoS in the highest priority is achieved.	MUTIQOS
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if at least one feature defined in clause 6.1.9 is supported.	
indoorOutdoorInd	IndoorOutdoorInd	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate whether the UE is indoor or outdoor.	
haGnssMetrics	HighAccuracyGnssMetrics	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the high accuracy GNSS metrics received from the device in the LPP <i>HA-GNSS-Metrics-r17</i> IE as specified in 3GPP TS 37.355 [21].	
losNlosMeasureInd	LosNlosMeasureInd	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate whether LOS measurement or NLOS measurement is used.	
upLocRepStatAf	integer	O	0..1	When present, this IE contains the number of event reports have transferred over user plane. If the cumulative event report has been sent previously, this IE contains the number of event reports have transferred over user plane since the last cumulative event report was sent.	
relatedApplicationlayerId	ApplicationlayerId	O	0..1	Identifies the application layer ID of the related UE for ranging and sidelink positioning, such as located UE, reference UE, etc.	Ranging_SL
distanceDirection	RangeDirection	O	0..1	When present, this IE identifies a straight line distance (range) and direction from a point A to a point B, comprising a straight line distance (range) from point A to point B, an azimuth direction from point A to point B and an elevation direction from point A to point B.	Ranging_SL
2dRelativeLocation	2DRelativeLocation	O	0..1	When present, this IE identifies a relative 2D location with uncertainty ellipse, characterised by a point described in 2D local co-ordinates with origin corresponding to another known point, distances r1 and r2 and an angle of orientation A.	Ranging_SL

3dRelativeLocation	3DRelativeLocation	O	0..1	When present, this IE identifies a relative 3D location with uncertainty ellipsoid, characterised by a point described in 3D local co-ordinates with origin corresponding to another known point, distances r1 (the "semi-major uncertainty"), r2 (the "semi-minor uncertainty") and r3 (the "vertical uncertainty") and an angle of orientation A (the "angle of the major axis").	Ranging_SL
relativeVelocity	VelocityEstimate	O	0..1	When present, this IE identifies UE velocity relative to the UE identified with relatedApplicationlayerId.	Ranging_SL
integrityResult	IntegrityResult	C	0..1	This IE should be present when the integrity requirements are present in the request. When present, this IE shall indicate the integrity result.	INTRES
NOTE 1: If the reportedEventType is not "INTERMEDIATE_EVENT", the hgmlcCallbackURI shall be included when the consumer NF is not the H-GMLC.					

6.1.6.2.35 Type: UeConnectivityState

Table 6.1.6.2.35-1: Definition of type UeConnectivityState

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
accessType	AccessType	M	1	Shall indicate the access type of the UE.
connectivitystate	CmState	O	0..1	When present, it shall indicate the UE connectivity state in the indicated access type.

6.1.6.2.36 Type: LocalOrigin

Table 6.1.6.2.36-1: Definition of type LocalOrigin

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
coordinateId	string	M	1	This IE defines a known reference point which configured by the PLMN operator
point	GeographicalCoordinates	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the local origin as a geographic point represented by its longitude and latitude. (NOTE)
area	GeographicArea	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the geographic area where the local origin is located. (NOTE)
horizAxesOrientation	HorizAxesOrientation	O	0..1	Indicates the rotation in degrees of the horizontal coordinate system from northing. If not present, the rotation is zero.
NOTE: Either the point IE or the area IE may be present to indicate the local origin.				

6.1.6.2.37 Type: RelativeCartesianLocation

Table 6.1.6.2.37-1: Definition of type RelativeCartesianLocation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
x	Float	M	1	Indicates the value (in the unit of meters) on x-axis of the relative location in the cartesian system. Positive value represents easting from reference point (origin), unless horizAxesOrientation is provided in the LocalOrigin, in which case the local coordinate system is rotated clockwise horizontally by horizAxesOrientation).
y	Float	M	1	Indicates the value (in the unit of meters) on y-axis of the relative location in the cartesian system. Positive value represents northing from reference point (origin), unless horizAxesOrientation is provided in the LocalOrigin, in which case the local coordinate system is rotated clockwise horizontally by horizAxesOrientation).
z	Float	O	0..1	Indicates the value (in the unit of meters) on z-axis of the relative location in the cartesian system for a 3D-Point. Positive value represents height above reference point (origin).

6.1.6.2.38 Type: Local2dPointUncertaintyEllipse

Table 6.1.6.2.38-1: Definition of type Local2dPointUncertaintyEllipse

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
shape	SupportedGADShapes	M	1	It shall take the value "LOCAL_2D_POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE".
localOrigin	LocalOrigin	M	1	Indicates the local origin in the local Cartesian co-ordinates system configured by the PLMN operator.
point	RelativeCartesianLocation	M	1	Indicates a 2D-point (specified by "x" and "y" coordinates) relative to origin in reference system.
uncertaintyEllipse	UncertaintyEllipse	M	1	Indicates an uncertainty ellipse in relation to the local Cartesian coordinate system defined by the localOrigin, where the orientationMajor angle is clockwise from the "y" axis.
confidence	Confidence	M	1	Indicates the value of confidence.

6.1.6.2.39 Type: Local3dPointUncertaintyEllipsoid

Table 6.1.6.2.39-1: Definition of type Local3dPointUncertaintyEllipsoid

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
shape	SupportedGADShapes	M	1	It shall take the value "LOCAL_3D_POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSOID".
localOrigin	LocalOrigin	M	1	Indicates the local origin in the local Cartesian co-ordinates system configured by the PLMN operator.
point	RelativeCartesianLocation	M	1	Indicates a 3D-point (specified by "x", "y" and "z" coordinates) relative to origin in reference system.
uncertaintyEllipsoid	UncertaintyEllipsoid	M	1	Indicates the uncertainty ellipsoid in relation to the local Cartesian coordinate system defined by the localOrigin, where the orientationMajor angle is clockwise from the "y" axis.
confidence	Confidence	M	1	Indicates the value of confidence.
vConfidence	Confidence	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when vertical confidence is available, and the value of vertical and horizontal confidence are different. This IE may be present when vertical confidence is available, and the value of vertical and horizontal confidence are the same. When present, this IE shall Indicate the value of vertical confidence.

6.1.6.2.40 Type: UncertaintyEllipsoid

Table 6.1.6.2.40-1: Definition of type UncertaintyEllipsoid

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
semiMajor	Uncertainty	M	1	Indicates the semi-major axis of the uncertainty ellipsoid.
semiMinor	Uncertainty	M	1	Indicates the semi-minor axis of the uncertainty ellipsoid.
vertical	Uncertainty	M	1	Indicates the vertical axis of the uncertainty ellipsoid.
orientationMajor	Orientation	M	1	Indicates the orientation angle of the major axis.

6.1.6.2.41 Type: LocalArea

Table 6.1.6.2.41-1: Definition of type LocalArea as a list of mutually exclusive alternatives

Data type	Cardinality	Discriminator property name	Discriminator mapping	Description
Local2dPointUncertaintyEllipse	1	shape	LOCAL_2D_POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE	Local area consisting of a point described in 2D local coordinates relative to an origin in a reference system, plus an uncertainty ellipse and a confidence value.
Local3dPointUncertaintyEllipsoid	1	shape	LOCAL_3D_POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSOID	Local area consisting of a point described in 3D local coordinates relative to an origin in a reference system, distances r1 (the "semi-major uncertainty"), r2 (the "semi-minor uncertainty") and r3 (the "vertical uncertainty") and an angle of orientation A (the "angle of the major axis") and horizontal/vertical confidence value(s).

6.1.6.2.42 Type: UeAreaIndication

Table 6.1.6.2.42-1: Definition of type UeAreaIndication

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
country	string	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the country or the area of country where the UE is located is determined. When present, this IE contains two-letter ISO 3166 country code in capital ASCII letters, e.g., DE or US IETF RFC 4776 [6]
internationalAreaInd	boolean	C	0..1	Indicates international area When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: UE is located in international area. - false (default): UE is not located in international area.
NOTE: Either country or internationalAreaInd shall be present.				

6.1.6.2.43 Type: MinorLocationQoS

Table 6.1.6.2.43-1: Definition of type MinorLocationQoS

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
hAccuracy	Accuracy	O	0..1	Horizontal accuracy
vAccuracy	Accuracy	O	0..1	Vertical accuracy

6.1.6.2.44 Type: MbsrInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.44-1: Definition of type MbsrInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ecgi	Ecgi	O	0..1	E-UTRA Cell Identity	
ncgi	Ncgi	O	0..1	NR Cell Identity	

6.1.6.2.45 Type: LocMeasurementReq

Table 6.1.6.2.45-1: Definition of type LocMeasurementReq

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
ecgi	Ecgi	O	0..1	E-UTRA Cell Identity (NOTE 1)
ncgi	Ncgi	O	0..1	NR Cell Identity (NOTE 1)
preCalcuLocEstimate	GeographicArea	O	0..1	Pre-calculated location estimate of target UE
timestampOfPreCalcuLocEstimate	DateTime	O	0..1	Timestamp (in UTC) of pre-calculated location estimate of target UE
timeWindows	array(TimeWindow)	C	1..N	Time windows for scheduling of PRU measurements when UE assisted positioning is used. (NOTE 2)
timeWindowsNrppa	TimeWindowsNrppa	C	0..1	Time windows for scheduling of PRU measurements when network assisted positioning is used. (NOTE 2)
method	PositioningMethod	O	0..1	Indicates the related positioning method
trpParameters	array(TrpParameter)	O	1..N	The identifiers of TRPs if the network assisted positioning is used
NOTE 1: Either the "ecgi" attribute or the "ncgi" attribute shall be included.				
NOTE 2: Either the "timeWindows" attribute or the "timeWindowsNrppa" attribute shall be included.				

6.1.6.2.46 Type: LocMeasurementResp

Table 6.1.6.2.46-1: Definition of type LocMeasurementResp

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
locMeasurements	array(LocMeasurements)	M	1..N	Location measurements and estimates of PRU(s).

6.1.6.2.47 Type: LocMeasurements

Table 6.1.6.2.47-1: Definition of type LocMeasurements

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
locInfo	Bytes	M	1	This attribute shall indicate the PRU location measurements and associated PRU known location, and encode the "ProvideLocationInformation" IE as specified in clause 6.3 of 3GPP TS 37.355 [21].

6.1.6.2.48 Type: HighAccuracyGnssMetrics

Table 6.1.6.2.48-1: Definition of type HighAccuracyGnssMetrics

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
nrOfUsedSatellites	integer	M	1	Indicates the number of satellites used for the high accuracy GNSS positioning method. Minimum: 0. Maximum: 64.
hdopi	Integer	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the horizontal dilution of precision for the location estimate, scale factor 0.1. Minimum: 1. Maximum: 256.
pdopi	integer	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the 3D position dilution of precision, scale factor 0.1. Minimum: 1. Maximum: 256.
age	integer	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the age of the most recent used assistance data for high accuracy GNSS, scale factor 0.1 second. Minimum: 0. Maximum: 99.
fixType	FixType	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the positioning fix type.

6.1.6.2.49 Type: UpNotifyData

Table 6.1.6.2.49-1: Definition of type UpNotifyData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
notifCorrelationId	CorrelationID	M	1	Notification correlation ID.
upConnectionStatus	UpConnectionStatus	M	1	UP Connection Status
targetLMFId	LMFIdentification	O	0..1	This IE may be present if the UpConnectionStatus is set to "MOVE". When present, this IE shall indicate the Target LMF identifier.

6.1.6.2.50 Type: UpSubscription

Table 6.1.6.2.50-1: Definition of type UpSubscription

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
upNotifyCallBackUri	Uri	M	1	Callback URI of the NF Service Consumer
notifCorrelationId	CorrelationID	M	1	Notification correlation ID.
supi	Supi	M	1	SUPI
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	GPSI shall be included if available.

6.1.6.2.51 Type: RelatedUe

Table 6.1.6.2.51-1: Definition of type RelatedUe

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
applicationlayerId	ApplicationlayerId	M	1	The application layer identification of the UE
relatedUeType	RelatedUeType	M	1	The type of the related UE for ranging and sidelink positioning, such as located UE, reference UE, etc.

6.1.6.2.52 Type: UpConfig

Table 6.1.6.2.52-1: Definition of type UpConfig

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
upNotifyCallbackUri	Uri	M	1	Callback URI of the NF Service Consumer
notifCorrelationId	CorrelationID	M	1	Notification correlation ID.
supi	Supi	C	0..1	SUPI (NOTE)
gpsi	Gpsi	C	0..1	GPSI (NOTE)
amfReallocationInd	boolean	O	0..1	Indicates AMF reallocation indication. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: AMF reallocated. - false (default): AMF not reallocated.
lcsUpConnectionInd	LcsUpConnectionInd	O	0..1	LCS-UP connection indication
targetLMFId	LMFIdentification	O	0..1	Target LMF identifier.

NOTE: At least one of the supi or gpsi shall be present in the UpConfig structure.

6.1.6.2.53 Type: RangeDirection

Table 6.1.6.2.53-1: Definition of type RangeDirection

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
distance	number	O	0..1	Identifies the straight line distance (range) expressed in metres from point A to point B.	
azimuthDirection	Angle	O	0..1	Identifies the azimuth direction from point A to point B.	
elevationDirection	Angle	O	0..1	Identifies the elevation direction from point A to point B.	

6.1.6.2.54 Type: 2DRelativeLocation

Table 6.1.6.2.54-1: Definition of type 2DRelativeLocation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
semiMinor	Uncertainty	M	1	Indicates the semi-minor axis of the uncertainty ellipse.	
semiMajor	Uncertainty	M	1	Indicates the semi-major axis of the uncertainty ellipse.	
orientationAngle	Angle	M	1	Identifies the angle of orientation A.	

6.1.6.2.55 Type: 3DRelativeLocation

Table 6.1.6.2.55-1: Definition of type 3DRelativeLocation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
semiMinor	Uncertainty	M	1	Indicates the semi-minor axis of the uncertainty ellipse.	
semiMajor	Uncertainty	M	1	Indicates the semi-major axis of the uncertainty ellipse.	
verticalUncertainty	Uncertainty	M	1	Indicates the vertical uncertainty.	
orientationAngle	Angle	M	1	Identifies the angle of orientation A.	

6.1.6.2.56 Type: AddLocationDatas

Table 6.1.6.2.56-1: Definition of type AddLocationDatas

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
addLocationDatas	array(LocationData)	O	1..N	Contains one or more LocationData.	

6.1.6.2.57 Type: AddEventNotifyDatas

Table 6.1.6.2.57-1: Definition of type AddEventNotifyDatas

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
addEventNotifyDatas	array(EventNotifyData)	O	1..N	Contains one or more EventNotifyData.	

6.1.6.2.58 Type: LocationDataExt

Table 6.1.6.2.58-1: Definition of type LocationDataExt as a list of data types to be combined

Data type	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
LocationData	1	Location Data	
AddLocationDatas	1	Additional Location Data	

6.1.6.2.59 Type: EventNotifyDataExt

Table 6.1.6.2.59-1: Definition of type EventNotifyDataExt as a list of data types to be combined

Data type	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
EventNotifyData	1	Positioning event notify	
AddEventNotifyDatas	1	Additional positioning event(s) notify	

6.1.6.2.60 Type: MappedLocationQoSEps

Table 6.1.6.2.60-1: Definition of type MappedLocationQoSEps

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
hAccuracy	Accuracy	M	1	Mapped Horizontal accuracy for EPS	
vAccuracy	Accuracy	O	0..1	Mapped Vertical accuracy for EPS	

6.1.6.2.61 Type: AdditionalUeInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.61-1: Definition of type AdditionalUeInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ncgi	Ncgi	O	0..1	NR Cell Identity of the serving cell of the MBSR UE (i.e., IAB UE) or NR Cell Identity of the serving cell of the MWAB UE reflecting the location of the MWAB that serves the UE. See clause 5.49.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2])	
tai	Tai	O	0..1	Tracking Area Identity reflecting the location of the MWAB that serves the UE. See clause 5.49.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2])	

6.1.6.2.62 Type: AddLocationContext

Table 6.1.6.2.62-1: Definition of type AddLocationContext

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
locationQoS	LocationQoS	C	0..1	This IE shall contain the location QoS if available.
ldrType	LdrType	M	1	The type of LDR
hgmlcCallbackURI	Uri	M	1	Callback URI of the H-GMLC
ldrReference	LdrReference	M	1	LDR Reference
periodicEventInfo	PeriodicEventInfo	C	0..1	Information for periodic event reporting. (NOTE 1)
areaEventInfo	AreaEventInfo	C	0..1	Information for area event reporting. (NOTE 1)
motionEventInfo	MotionEventInfo	C	0..1	Information for motion event reporting. (NOTE 1)
eventReportMessage	EventReportMessage	C	1	This IE shall be present when the event report message from the UE is available for the location context being transferred to the target LMF. When present, this IE shall contain the event report message received from the UE for the location context.
eventReportingStatus	EventReportingStatus	O	0..1	Status of event reporting
ueLocationInfo	UELocationInfo	O	0..1	Location information for the target UE
scheduledLocTime	DateTime	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall contain the scheduled time (in UTC) that the UE needs to be located.
indoorOutdoorInd	IndoorOutdoorInd	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate whether the UE is indoor or outdoor.
losNlosMeasureInd	LosNlosMeasureInd	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate whether LOS measurement or NLOS measurement is used.
upCumEvtRptCriteria	UpCumEvtRptCriteria	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall include the cumulative event report timer or the maximum number of location reporting over user plane or both.
lcsUppExistInd	boolean	C	0..1	This IE shall be present with the value true, if the location context being transferred is associated with the LCS-UPP connection between the UE and the source LMF. Presence of this IE with the value false shall be prohibited.
NOTE 1: At least one of periodicEventInfo, areaEventInfo or motionEventInfo shall be present in the LocContextList structure.				

6.1.6.2.63 Type: TimeWindowsNrppa

Table 6.1.6.2.63-1: Definition of type TimeWindowsNrppa

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
measurementList	TimeWindowInfoMeasurementList	O	0..1	Contains the Time Window Information Measurement List. (NOTE)	
srsList	TimeWindowInfoSrsList	O	0..1	Contains the Time Window Information SRS List. (NOTE)	
NOTE: At least one of attributes measurementList, srsList shall be present.					

6.1.6.2.64 Type: RelativeVelocityWithUncertainty

Table 6.1.6.2.64-1: Definition of type RelativeVelocityWithUncertainty

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
rVelocity	RadialVelocity	O	0..1	Rate of change of a range between the device A and device B, measured in metres per second or centimeters per second.
aTransverseVelocity	AngularVelocity	O	0..1	Rate of change of an angle of azimuth to the device B from the device A, measured in degrees per second or 0.1 degrees per second.
eTransverseVelocity	AngularVelocity	O	0..1	Rate of change of an angle of elevation to the device B from the device A, measured in degrees per second or 0.1 degrees per second.
NOTE: The rate of change of the range (rVelocity), the rate of change of angles of azimuth (aTransverseVelocity) and the rate of change of elevation (eTransverseVelocity) for relative velocity can be each independently included or excluded in the relative velocity and each has an uncertainty.				

6.1.6.2.65 Type: RadialVelocity

Table 6.1.6.2.65-1: Definition of type RadialVelocity

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
unitsRadialVelocity	UnitsLinearVelocity	M	1	Units of linear velocity, which can be metres per second or centimeters per second.
radialVelocity	RadialVelocityValue	M	1	Value for rate of change of a range between the device A and device B in unit determined via unitsRadialVelocity.
rVelocityUncertainty	RadialVelocityUncertainty	M	1	Value for uncertainty of radial velocity in unit determined via unitsRadialVelocity.

6.1.6.2.66 Type: AngularVelocity

Table 6.1.6.2.66-1: Definition of type AngularVelocity

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
unitsAngularVelocity	UnitsAngularVelocity	M	1	Units of angular velocity, which can be degrees per second or 0.1 degrees per second.
angularVelocity	AngularVelocityValue	M	1	Value for rate of change of an angle to the device B from the device A in unit determined via unitsAngularVelocity.
aVelocityUncertainty	AngularVelocityUncertainty	M	1	Uncertainty of the change rate of an angle in unit determined via unitsAngularVelocity.

6.1.6.2.67 Type: TrpParameter

Table 6.1.6.2.67-1: Definition of type TrpParameter

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
trpIds	array(TrpId)	O	1..N	TRP IDs	
globalGnbId	GlobalRanNode Id	O	0..1	Global identity of the gNodeB	

6.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

6.1.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

6.1.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.1.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.1.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description
Altitude	number	Double-precision float value of the altitude, expressed in meters. Minimum: -32767. Maximum: 32767. Format: double.
Angle	integer	Integer value of the angle, expressed in degrees. Minimum: 0. Maximum: 360.
Uncertainty	number	Float value of uncertainty, expressed in meters. Minimum: 0 Format: float.
Orientation	integer	Integer value of the orientation angle, expressed in degrees. Minimum: 0. Maximum: 180.
HorizAxesOrientation	integer	Integer value of the "y" axis orientation angle clockwise from northing, expressed in 0.1 degrees. Minimum: 0. Maximum: 3600.
Confidence	integer	Integer value of the confidence, expressed in percentage value. Minimum: 0. Maximum: 100.
Accuracy	number	Float value of accuracy, expressed in meters. Minimum: 0 Format: float.
InnerRadius	integer	Integer value of the inner radius, expressed in meters. Minimum: 0. Maximum: 327675. Format: int32.
CorrelationID	string	LCS Correlation ID. The correlation ID shall be of a minimum length of 1 character and maximum length of 255 characters.
AgeOfLocationEstimate	integer	Integer value of the age of the location estimate, expressed in minutes. Minimum: 0. Maximum: 32767.
HorizontalSpeed	number	Float value of horizontal speed, expressed in kilometres per hour. Minimum: 0. Maximum: 2047. Format: float.
VerticalSpeed	number	Float value of horizontal speed, expressed in kilometres per hour. Minimum: 0. Maximum: 255. Format: float.
SpeedUncertainty	number	Float value of speed uncertainty, expressed in kilometres per hour. Minimum: 0. Maximum: 255. Format: float.
BarometricPressure	integer	This IE specifies the measured uncompensated atmospheric pressure in units of Pascal (Pa). Minimum: 30000. Maximum: 115000.
LcsServiceType	integer	The LCS service type as defined in 3GPP TS 22.071 [17] and clause 17.7.8 of 3GPP TS 29.002 [18]. Minimum: 0. Maximum: 127.
LdrReference	string	LDR Reference encoded as a string of hexadecimal characters. The LdrReference shall be of a minimum length of 2 characters and maximum length of 510 characters.

LirReference	string	LIR Reference encoded as a string of hexadecimal characters. The LdrReference shall be of a minimum length of 2 characters and maximum length of 510 characters.
ReportingAmount	integer	Number of required periodic event reports. Minimum: 1. Maximum: 8639999.
ReportingInterval	integer	Event reporting periodic interval in seconds. Minimum: 1. Maximum: 8639999. ReportingInterval x ReportingAmount shall not exceed 8639999.
ReportingIntervalMs	integer	Event reporting periodic interval in milliseconds. Minimum: 1. Maximum: 999.
MinimumInterval	integer	Minimum interval between event reports in seconds. Minimum: 1. Maximum: 32767.
MaximumInterval	integer	Maximum interval between event reports in seconds. Minimum: 1. Maximum: 86400.
SamplingInterval	integer	Maximum time interval between consecutive evaluations by a UE of a trigger event, in seconds. Minimum: 1. Maximum: 3600
ReportingDuration	integer	Maximum duration of event reporting, in seconds. Minimum: 1. Maximum: 8640000.
LinearDistance	integer	The minimum straight line distance moved by a UE to trigger a motion event report, in meters. Minimum: 1. Maximum: 10000.
LMFIdentification	string	The serving LMF identification as defined in 3GPP TS 23.273 [19], encoded as a string of hexadecimal characters.
EventReportCounter	integer	Number of event reports received from the target UE. Minimum: 1. Maximum: 8640000. Note: the current event report is included in the count.
EventReportDuration	integer	Duration of event reporting, in seconds. Minimum: 0. Maximum: 8640000. Note: the duration starts when event reporting is activated in the UE and extends to the current time.
UePositioningCapabilities	Bytes	Positioning capabilities supported by the UE. String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Initiative [14], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the "ProvideCapabilities-r9-IEs" IE as specified in clause 6.3 of 3GPP TS 37.355 [21] (start from octet 1).

TimeWindow	Bytes	Time window of the target UE when UE assisted positioning is used. String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Initiative [14], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the "NR-DL-PRS-MeasurementTimeWindowsConfig-r18" IE as specified in clause 6.4.3 of 3GPP TS 37.355 [21] (start from octet 1).
TimeWindowInfoMeasurementList	Bytes	Contains the Time Window Information Measurement List when network assisted positioning is used. String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Initiative [14], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the "Time Window Information Measurement List" IE as specified in clause 9.2.91 of 3GPP TS 38.455 [31] (start from octet 1).
TimeWindowInfoSrsList	Bytes	Contains the Time Window Information SRS List when network assisted positioning is used. String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Initiative [14], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the "Time Window Information SRS List" IE as specified in clause 9.2.90 of 3GPP TS 38.455 [31] (start from octet 1).
RangingSICapability	Bytes	Ranging/Sidelink Positioning Capability supported by the UE. String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Initiative [14], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the "ProvideCapabilities" IE as specified in clause 6.2.2 of 3GPP TS 38.355 [30] (start from octet 1).
RadialVelocityValue	integer	Value of rate of change of a range between the device A and device B. Minimum: -2048. Maximum: 2047.
AngularVelocityValue	integer	Value of rate of change of an angle. Minimum: -1024. Maximum: 1023.
AngularVelocityUncertainty	integer	Value of uncertainty for rate of change of an angle. Minimum: 0. Maximum: 255.
RadialVelocityUncertainty	integer	Value of uncertainty for rate of change of an linear velocity. Minimum: 0. Maximum: 255.
TrpId	integer	Identifiers of TRP. Minimum: 1. Maximum: 65535.

6.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: ExternalClientType

The enumeration ExternalClientType represents the different types of clients of the location service.

Table 6.1.6.3.3-1: Enumeration ExternalClientType

Enumeration value	Description
"EMERGENCY_SERVICES"	External client for emergency services
"VALUE_ADDED_SERVICES"	External client for value added services
"PLMN_OPERATOR_SERVICES"	External client for PLMN operator services
"LAWFUL_INTERCEPT_SERVICES"	External client for Lawful Intercept services
"PLMN_OPERATOR_BROADCAST_SERVICES"	External client for PLMN Operator Broadcast services
"PLMN_OPERATOR_OM"	External client for PLMN Operator O&M
"PLMN_OPERATOR_ANONYMOUS_STATISTICS"	External client for PLMN Operator anonymous statistics
"PLMN_OPERATOR_TARGET_MS_SERVICE_SUPPORT"	External client for PLMN Operator target MS service support
"SL_POS"	External client for ranging and sidelink positioning

6.1.6.3.4 Enumeration: SupportedGADShapes

The enumeration SupportedGADShapes represents the different types, or shapes, of geographic areas supported by the system.

Table 6.1.6.3.4-1: Enumeration SupportedGADShapes

Enumeration value	Description
"POINT"	Ellipsoid Point
"POINT_UNCERTAINTY_CIRCLE"	Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle
"POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE"	Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse
"POLYGON"	Polygon
"POINT_ALTITUDE"	Ellipsoid point with altitude
"POINT_ALTITUDE_UNCERTAINTY"	Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid
"ELLIPSOID_ARC"	Ellipsoid Arc
"LOCAL_2D_POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE"	Local 2D point with uncertainty ellipse
"LOCAL_3D_POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSOID"	Local 3D point with uncertainty ellipsoid
"DISTANCE_DIRECTION"	Distance and direction from a point A to a point B, comprising a distance from point A to point B, an azimuth direction from point A to point B and an elevation direction from point A to point B
"RELATIVE_2D_LOCATION_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE"	Relative 2D location with uncertainty ellipse, characterised by a point described in 2D local co-ordinates with origin corresponding to another known point, distances r1 and r2 and an angle of orientation A.
"RELATIVE_3D_LOCATION_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSOID"	Relative 3D location with uncertainty ellipsoid, characterised by a point described in 3D local co-ordinates with origin corresponding to another known point, distances r1 (the "semi-major uncertainty"), r2 (the "semi-minor uncertainty") and r3 (the "vertical uncertainty") and an angle of orientation A (the "angle of the major axis").

6.1.6.3.5 Enumeration: ResponseTime

The enumeration ResponseTime represents the acceptable delay in the determination of the location of the UE.

Table 6.1.6.3.5-1: Enumeration ResponseTime

Enumeration value	Description
"LOW_DELAY"	Location request is expected with low delay level.
"DELAY_TOLERANT"	Location request is delay tolerant.
"NO_DELAY "	Location request is expected with no delay (NOTE)
NOTE: The value is only used in the interface between GMLC and AF/LCS client via NEF, not further delivered to other NFs in the network. After receiving the enumeration value, the GMLC shall immediately return any location estimate, local location or civic location that it currently has. The GMLC shall return either the Initial or Last Known Location of the Target UE. If no location estimate or Dispatchable Location is available, the GMLC shall return the failure indication and may optionally initiate procedures to obtain a location estimate or Dispatchable Location (e.g. to be available for a later request).	

6.1.6.3.6 Enumeration: PositioningMethod

The enumeration PositioningMethod represents the method used to determine the location of the UE.

Table 6.1.6.3.6-1: Enumeration PositioningMethod

Enumeration value	Description
"CELLID"	Cell ID positioning method
"ECID"	Enhanced cell ID methods based on LTE signals
"OTDOA"	Observed time difference of arrival positioning based on LTE signals
"BAROMETRIC_PRESSURE"	Positioning method based on barometric Pressure Sensor
"WLAN"	WLAN positioning
"BLUETOOTH"	Bluetooth positioning
"MBS"	Terrestrial Beacon System (TBS) positioning based on MBS signals
"MOTION_SENSOR"	Positioning method based on motion Sensor
"DL_TDOA"	Downlink Time Difference of Arrival (DL-TDOA) based on NR signals
"DL_AOD"	Downlink Angle-of-Departure (DL-AoD) based on NR signals
"MULTI-RTT"	Multi-Round Trip Time Positioning (Multi-RTT based on NR signals).
"NR_ECID"	NR enhanced cell ID methods (NR E-CID) based on NR signals.
"UL_TDOA"	Uplink Time Difference of Arrival (UL-TDOA) based on NR signals
"UL_AOA"	Uplink Angle of Arrival (UL-AoA), including the Azimuth of Arrival (A-AoA) and the Zenith of Arrival (Z-AoA) based on NR signals.
"NETWORK_SPECIFIC"	Network specific position methods.
"SL_TDOA"	Sidelink Time Difference of Arrival (TDOA) based on Sidelink NR PC5 radio signals
"SL_TOA"	Sidelink Time Of Arrival based on NR PC5 radio signals
"SL_AOA"	Sidelink Angle-of-Arrival based on NR PC5 radio signals
"SL_RT"	Sidelink Round Trip based on NR PC5 radio signals
"AIML"	The positioning method using a trained ML Model, as specified in clause 4.2b of 3GPP TS 23.273 [19].

NOTE: Some of the values in the enumeration deviate from the naming conventions indicated in clause 5.1.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5] (i.e. to use UPPER_WITH_UNDERSCORE); however, it is kept as currently defined in this specification to maintain backwards compatibility

6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: PositioningMode

The enumeration PositioningMode represents the mode used to determine the location of the UE when a certain positioning method is used.

Table 6.1.6.3.7-1: Enumeration PositioningMode

Enumeration value	Description
"UE_BASED"	UE-based mode
"UE_ASSISTED"	UE-assisted mode
"CONVENTIONAL"	Conventional mode

6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: GnssId

The enumeration GnssId represents the different GNSS systems.

Table 6.1.6.3.8-1: Enumeration GnssId

Enumeration value	Description
"GPS"	GPS
"GALILEO"	Galileo
"SBAS"	Space Based Augmentation Systems
"MODERNIZED_GPS"	Modernized GPS
"QZSS"	Quasi Zenith Satellite System
"GLONASS"	Global Navigation Satellite System
"BDS"	BeiDou Navigation Satellite System
"NAVIC"	Navigation with Indian Constellation

6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: Usage

The enumeration Usage represents the type of usage made of the location measurement from the UE.

Table 6.1.6.3.9-1: Enumeration Usage

Enumeration value	Description
"UNSUCCESS"	Not successful
"SUCCESS_RESULTS_NOT_USED"	Successful result not used
"SUCCESS_RESULTS_USED_TO_VERIFY_LOCATION"	Successful result used to verify the location estimate
"SUCCESS_RESULTS_USED_TO_GENERATE_LOCATION"	Successful result used to generate the location estimate
"SUCCESS_METHOD_NOT_DETERMINED"	Successful method not determined

6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: LcsPriority

The enumeration LcsPriority represents the priority of the LCS client.

Table 6.1.6.3.10-1: Enumeration LcsPriority

Enumeration value	Description
"HIGHEST_PRIORITY"	LCS client with highest priority
"NORMAL_PRIORITY"	LCS client with normal priority

6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: VelocityRequested

The enumeration VelocityRequested represents the indication of velocity requirement.

Table 6.1.6.3.11-1: Enumeration VelocityRequested

Enumeration value	Description
"VELOCITY_IS_NOT_REQUESTED"	velocity estimate is required
"VELOCITY_IS_REQUESTED"	velocity estimate is not required

6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator

The enumeration AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator represents whether the requested accuracy was fulfilled or not.

Table 6.1.6.3.12-1: Enumeration AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator

Enumeration value	Description
"REQUESTED_ACCURACY_FULFILLED"	requested accuracy is fulfilled
"REQUESTED_ACCURACY_NOT_FULFILLED"	requested accuracy is not fulfilled

6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: VerticalDirection

The enumeration VerticalDirection represents the direction (upward/downward) of the vertical speed.

Table 6.1.6.3.13-1: Enumeration VerticalDirection

Enumeration value	Description
"UPWARD"	Vertical speed is upward
"DOWNWARD"	Vertical speed is downward

6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: LdrType

Table 6.1.6.3.14-1: Enumeration LdrType

Enumeration value	Description
"UE_AVAILABLE"	UE available event
"PERIODIC"	Periodic event
"ENTERING INTO AREA"	Entering area event
"LEAVING FROM AREA"	Leaving area event
"BEING INSIDE AREA"	Being inside area event
"MOTION"	Motion event

6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: ReportingAreaType

The enumeration ReportingAreaType indicates the type of a reporting area.

Table 6.1.6.3.15-1: Enumeration ReportingAreaType

Enumeration value	Description
"EPS_TRACKING_AREA_IDENTITY"	EPS TAI
"E-UTRAN_CELL_GLOBAL_IDENTIFICATION"	ECGI
"5GS_TRACKING_AREA_IDENTITY"	5GS TAI
"NR_CELL_GLOBAL_IDENTIFICATION"	NCGI

NOTE: Some of the values in the enumeration deviate from the naming conventions indicated in clause 5.1.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5] (i.e. to use UPPER_WITH_UNDERSCORE); however, it is kept as currently defined in this specification to maintain backwards compatibility

6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: OccurrenceInfo

The enumeration OccurrenceInfo indicates whether event reporting is one time.

Table 6.1.6.3.16-1: Enumeration OccurrenceInfo

Enumeration value	Description
"ONE_TIME_EVENT"	Event to be reported one-time only
"MULTIPLE_TIME_EVENT"	Event to be reported multiple times

6.1.6.3.17 Enumeration: ReportingAccessType

The enumeration ReportingAccessType indicates an allowed access type for event reporting.

Table 6.1.6.3.17-1: Enumeration ReportingAccessType

Enumeration value	Description
"NR"	NG Radio access
"EUTRA_CONNECTED_TO_5GC"	E-URTAN access connected to 5GC
"NON_3GPP_CONNECTED_TO_5GC"	Non-3GPP access connected to 5GC
"NR_LEO"	NR (LEO) satellite access
"NR_MEO"	NR (MEO) satellite access
"NR_GEO"	NR (GEO) satellite access
"NR_OTHER_SAT"	NR (OTHERSAT) satellite access
"EUTRA_CONNECTED_TO_EPC"	E-URTAN access connected to EPC

6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: EventClass

Table 6.1.6.3.18-1: Enumeration EventClass

Enumeration value	Description
"SUPPLEMENTARY_SERVICES"	A supplementary services message containing an argument for an lcs-EventReport operation as defined in 3GPP TS 24.080 [20].
"DUMMY"	A dummy message. A dummy message is used when no event report message is available at the sender but the service operation requires an event report message object as mandatory IE.

6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: ReportedEventType

Table 6.1.6.3.19-1: Enumeration ReportedEventType

Enumeration value	Description
"PERIODIC_EVENT"	Periodic reporting event
"ENTERING_AREA_EVENT"	Entering area reporting event
"LEAVING_AREA_EVENT"	Leaving area reporting event
"BEING_INSIDE_AREA_EVENT"	Being inside area reporting event
"MOTION_EVENT"	Motion reporting event
"MAXIMUM_INTERVAL_EXPIRATION_EVENT"	Expiration of maximum reporting interval event
"LOCATION_CANCELLATION_EVENT"	Cancellation of location reporting event
"INTERMEDIATE_EVENT"	Intermediate location reporting event
"DIRECT_REPORT_EVENT"	Direct location reporting event
"CUMULATIVE_EVENT_REPORT"	Cumulative event report for events reported

6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: TerminationCause

Table 6.1.6.3.20-1: Enumeration TerminationCause

Enumeration value	Description
"TERMINATION_BY_UE"	Event reporting terminated by UE
"TERMINATION_BY_NETWORK"	Event reporting terminated by Network
"NORMAL_TERMINATION"	Normal Termination

6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: LcsQosClass

Table 6.1.6.3.21-1: Enumeration LcsQosClass

Enumeration value	Description
"BEST_EFFORT"	Best Effort Class
"ASSURED"	Assured Class
"MULTIPLE_QOS"	Multiple QoS Class

6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: UeLocationServiceInd

Table 6.1.6.3.22-1: Enumeration UeLocationServiceInd

Enumeration value	Description
"LOCATION_ESTIMATE"	Request location estimate
"LOCATION_ASSISTANCE_DATA"	Request location assistance data

6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: IndoorOutdoorInd

Table 6.1.6.3.23-1: Enumeration IndoorOutdoorInd

Enumeration value	Description
"INDOOR"	UE indoor.
"OUTDOOR"	UE outdoor.

6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: FixType

Table 6.1.6.3.24-1: Enumeration FixType

Enumeration value	Description
"CARRIER_PHASE_FLOAT"	Converging carrier phase floating point ambiguity resolution
"CARRIER_PHASE_FIX"	Converged carrier phase integer ambiguity resolution

6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: LosNlosMeasureInd

Table 6.1.6.3.25-1: Enumeration LosNlosMeasureInd

Enumeration value	Description
"LOS"	LOS measurement.
"NLOS"	NLOS measurement.

6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: UpConnectionStatus

The enumeration UpConnectionStatus indicates the UP Connection Status.

Table 6.1.6.3.26-1: Enumeration UpConnectionStatus

Enumeration value	Description
"ESTABLISHED"	UP Connection Established
"RELEASED"	UP Connection Released
"MOVE"	UP Connection Change Indication

6.1.6.3.27 Enumeration: RangingSlResult

The enumeration RangingSlResult represents the type of result requested for ranging and sidelink positioning.

Table 6.1.6.3.27-1: Enumeration RangingSIResult

Enumeration value	Description
"ABSOLUTE_LOCATION"	This value indicates that the absolute location of the target UE is required.
"RELATIVE_LOCATION"	This value indicates that the position of the target UE relative to other UEs is required.
"RANGING_DIRECTION"	This value indicates that the straight line distance (range) between two UEs or more UEs and the direction of one UE (i.e. Target UE) from another UE (i.e. Reference UE) is required.
"RANGING"	This value indicates that the distance between two UEs or more UEs is required.
"DIRECTION"	This value indicates that the direction of one UE (i.e. Target UE) from another UE (i.e. Reference UE) is required.
"VELOCITY"	This value indicates that the velocities of the target UE is required.
"RELATIVE_VELOCITY"	This value indicates that the velocities of the target UE relative to other UEs is required.

6.1.6.3.28 Enumeration: RelatedUeType

The enumeration RelatedUeType represents the different roles of UE for ranging and sidelink positioning service.

Table 6.1.6.3.28-1: Enumeration RelatedUeType

Enumeration value	Description
"LOCATED_UE"	UE as located UE for the ranging and sidelink positioning service
"REFERENCE_UE"	UE as reference UE for the ranging and sidelink positioning service

6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: LcsUpConnectionInd

The enumeration LcsUpConnectionInd indicates the LCS UP Connection Indication.

Table 6.1.6.3.29-1: Enumeration LcsUpConnectionInd

Enumeration value	Description
"TERMINATION"	LCS-UP connection termination indication
"SETUP"	LCS-UP connection set up request indication

6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: UeUpPositioningCapabilities

The enumeration UeUpPositioningCapabilities represents the user plane positioning capabilities supported by the UE.

Table 6.1.6.3.30-1: UeUpPositioningCapabilities

Enumeration value	Description
"LCS_UPP"	Indicates the capability to support LCS-UPP user plane positioning
"SUPL"	Indicates the capability to support SUPL user plane positioning

6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SIPositioningCapability

The enumeration SIPositioningCapability represents the ranging and sidelink positioning capabilities supported by the UE.

Table 6.1.6.3.31-1: SIPositioningCapability

Enumeration value	Description
"V2X"	Indicates that the UE is supporting Ranging and sidelink positioning with V2X capable UE
"5G_PROSE"	Indicates that the UE is supporting Ranging and sidelink positioning with 5G ProSe capable UE

6.1.6.3.32 Enumeration: UnitsLinearVelocity

The enumeration UnitsLinearVelocity represents the units of linear velocity.

Table 6.1.6.3.32-1: UnitsLinearVelocity

Enumeration value	Description
"MPERS"	Indicates the unit of metres per second
"CMPERS"	Indicates the unit of centimeters per second

6.1.6.3.33 Enumeration: UnitsAngularVelocity

The enumeration UnitsAngularVelocity represents the units of angular velocity.

Table 6.1.6.3.33-1: UnitsAngularVelocity

Enumeration value	Description
"DEGPERS1"	Indicates the unit of degrees per second
"DEGPERS01"	Indicates the unit of 0.1 degrees per second

6.1.6.4 Binary data

6.1.6.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines the binary data that shall be supported in a binary body part in an HTTP multipart message (see clauses 6.1.2.2.2 and 6.1.2.4).

6.1.6.4.2 LPP Message

LPP Message shall encode a LPP message as specified in 3GPP TS 37.355 [21], using the vnd.3gpp.lpp content-type.

6.1.7 Error Handling

6.1.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.1.7.2 Protocol Errors

Protocol errors handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.1.7.3 Application Errors

The common application errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] may be used for the Nlmf_Location. The application errors defined for the Nlmf_Location service are listed in Table 6.1.7.3-1.

Table 6.1.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
POSITIONING_DENIED	403 Forbidden	The positioning procedure was denied.
UNSPECIFIED	403 Forbidden	The request is rejected due to unspecified reasons.
UNSUPPORTED_BY_UE	403 Forbidden	A request for periodic or triggered location is not supported by the UE.
PAGING_NOT_ALLOWED	403 Forbidden	The UE cannot be paged during the UE Unaware Positioning procedure.
LOCATION_SESSION_UNKNOWN	403 Forbidden	The location context was not found.
LOCATION_TRANSFER_NOT_SUPPORTED	403 Forbidden	Transfer of a location context is not supported
INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES	403 Forbidden	Insufficient resources for location context transfer
EVENT_REPORT_UNRECOGNIZED	403 Forbidden	The event report is unrecognized or cannot be parsed.
LOCATION_MEASUREMENT_UNKNOWN	403 Forbidden	The location measurements were not found.
POSITIONING_FAILED	500 Internal Server Error	The positioning procedure failed.
UNSUPPORTED_EVENT_TYPE	501 Not Implemented	The request for creation of a subscription is rejected because none of the events is supported by the LMF.
UNREACHABLE_USER	504 Gateway Timeout	The user could not be reached in order to perform positioning procedure.

6.1.8 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [9], the access to the Nlmf_Location API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [10]), using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [11]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 authorization is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nlmf_Location API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [11], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nlmf_Location service.

The Nlmf_Location API defines the following scopes for OAuth2 authorization as specified in 3GPP TS 33.501 [9]:

Table 6.1.8-1: OAuth2 scopes defined in Nlmf_Location API

Scope	Description
"nlmf-loc"	Access to the Nlmf_Location API.
"nlmf-loc:determine-location:invoke"	Access to invoke Determine Location
"nlmf-loc:cancel-location:invoke"	Access to invoke Cancel Location
"nlmf-loc:location-context-transfer:invoke"	Access to invoke Location Context
"nlmf-loc:measure-location:invoke"	Access to invoke Location Measurement
"nlmf-loc:up-subscriptions:invoke"	Access to invoke UP Subscription
"nlmf-loc:configure-up:invoke"	Access to invoke UP Config

6.1.9 Feature Negotiation

The features in table 6.1.9-1 are defined for the Nlmf_Location API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table 6.1.9-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	M/O	Description
1	ES3XX	M	Extended Support of HTTP 307/308 redirection An NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) that supports this feature shall support handling of HTTP 307/308 redirection for any service operation of the Location service. An NF Service Consumer that does not support this feature does only support HTTP redirection as specified for 3GPP Release 15.
2	SAT	O	Satellite Access Support of this feature implies the LMF shall be able to determine the geographical area identified by a country, area of a country or International area where UE is located for PLMN selection verification.
3	MUTIQOS	O	Support of Multiple Location QoSes. This feature bit indicates the support of more than one Location QoSes during consuming location service.
4	MBSR	O	Support of Mobile Base Station Relay. This feature indicates the support of location service capability for MBSR.
5	Ranging_SL	O	Support of Ranging and Sidelink Positioning This feature indicates the support of Ranging and Sidelink Positioning.
6	INTRES	O	Integrity Result Support of this feature implies the LMF shall be able to provide the integrity result for location estimates when integrity requirement was received in the location request.
7	CIMLR	O	Cancel Immediate Location This feature indicates the support of cancellation of immediate location i.e. 5G-MT-LR / 5G-MO-LR.
8	MCTX	O	Support of Multiple LCS contexts transfer. This feature is supported if both the source LMF and target LMF are capable of transferring multiple LCS contexts. Otherwise, the Transfer location context procedures are executed multiple times to transfer each LCS context, the target LMF maintains an LCS contexts container where it adds each newly transferred LCS context.
9	MWAB	O	Support of Mobile gNB with Wireless Access Backhauling. This feature indicates the support of location service capability for MWAB.

6.1.10 HTTP redirection

An HTTP request may be redirected to a different LMF service instance, within the same LMF or a different LMF of an LMF set, e.g. when an LMF service instance is part of an LMF (service) set or when using indirect communications (see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). See also the ES3XX feature in clause 6.1.9.

An SCP that reselects a different LMF producer instance will return the NF Instance ID of the new LMF producer instance in the 3gpp-Sbi-Producer-Id header, as specified in clause 6.10.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If an LMF within an LMF set redirects a service request to a different LMF of the set using an 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect status code, the identity of the new LMF towards which the service request is redirected shall be indicated in the 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id header of the 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.2 Nlmf_Broadcast Service API

6.2.1 API URI

The Nlmf_Broadcast service shall use the Nlmf_Broadcast API.

The API URI of the Nlmf_Broadcast API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URI used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The <apiName> shall be "nlmf-broadcast".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 6.2.3.

6.2.2 Usage of HTTP

6.2.2.1 General

HTTP/2, as defined in IETF RFC 9113 [12], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP messages and bodies for the Nlmf_Broadcast service shall comply with the OpenAPI [14] specification contained in Annex A.

6.2.2.2 HTTP Standard Headers

6.2.2.2.1 General

6.2.2.2.2 Content type

The following content types shall be supported:

- JSON, as defined in IETF RFC 8259 [13], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as indicated in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
- The Problem Details JSON Object (IETF RFC 9457 [15]). The use of the Problem Details JSON object in a HTTP response body shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json".

6.2.2.3 HTTP custom headers

6.2.2.3.1 General

The following HTTP custom headers shall be supported:

- 3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority: See 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], clause 5.2.3.2.2.

This API does not define any new HTTP custom headers.

6.2.3 Resources

6.2.3.1 Overview

The structure of the Resource URIs of the Nlmf_Broadcast service is shown in figure 6.2.3.1-1.

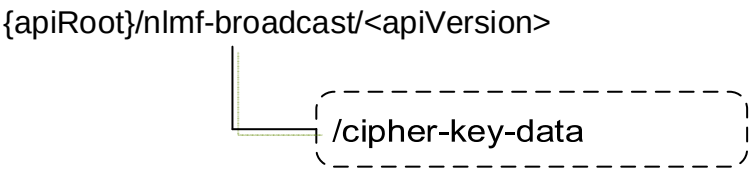


Figure 6.2.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nlmf_Broadcast API

6.2.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

6.2.4.1 Overview

The URI structure for Custom Operations without associated resources is included as part of the Figure 6.2.3.1-1

Table 6.2.4.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Operation Name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
cipher-key-data	/cipher-key-data	POST	Ciphering Key Data

6.2.4.4 Operation: cipher-key-data

6.2.4.4.1 Description

This clause describes the custom operation and what it is used for.

6.2.4.4.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.4.4.2-1 and table 6.2.4.4.2-2.

Table 6.2.4.4.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
CipherRequestData	M	1	Input parameters to the "Ciphering Key Data" operation

Table 6.2.4.4.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
CipherResponseData	M	1	200 OK	This case represents a successful request for ciphering key data. Upon success, a response body is returned indicating whether the LMF has ciphering key data. The ciphering key data is returned separately in a CipheringKeyData notification.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. (NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute may be set to one of the following application errors: - UNSPECIFIED - BROADCAST_CIPHERING_KEYS_NOT_SUPPORTED See table 6.2.7.3-1 for the description of this error.
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).				
NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.2.4.4.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.2.4.4.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.2.5 Notifications

6.2.5.1 CipheringKeyData

6.2.5.1.1 Description

The CipheringKeyData operation is used to notify the occurrence of new ciphering key information to a consumer NF (e.g. AMF).

6.2.5.1.2 Notification Definition

Callback URI: {amfCallbackURI}

See clause 5.3.2.2.2 for the description of how the LMF obtains the Callback URI of the NF Service Consumer (i.e. AMF).

6.2.5.1.3 Notification Standard Methods

6.2.5.1.3.1 POST

This method sends a ciphering key data notify to the NF Service Consumer.

This method shall support the request and response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.5.1.3.1-1 and table 6.2.5.1.3.1-2.

Table 6.2.5.1.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
CipheringKeyInfo	M	1	Input parameters to the "Ciphering Key Data" operation

Table 6.2.5.1.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
CipheringKeyResponse	M	1	200 OK	This case represents successful or partially successful storage of ciphering key information by the service consumer NF. A response body is returned containing the following parameters: - List of Ciphering Set IDs successfully stored - List of Ciphering Set IDs not successfully stored
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. (NOTE 2)
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute may be set to one of the following application errors: - UNSPECIFIED - UNABLE_TO_STORE_CIPHERING_KEY_DATA See table 6.2.7.3-1 for the description of this error.
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] other than those specified in the table above also apply, with a ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).				
NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.2.5.1.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	A URI pointing to the endpoint of NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the notification is redirected

Table 6.2.5.1.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	A URI pointing to the endpoint of NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the notification is redirected

6.2.6 Data Model

6.2.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 6.2.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nlmf_Broadcast service based interface protocol.

Table 6.2.6.1-1: Nlmf_Broadcast specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description
CipheringKeyInfo	6.2.6.2.2	Information within Ciphering Key Data Notification request
CipheringKeyResponse	6.2.6.2.3	Information within Ciphering Key Data Notification Response
CipheringDataSet	6.2.6.2.4	Represents a Ciphering Data Set
CipheringSetReport	6.2.6.2.5	Represents a report of Ciphering Data Set storage
CipherRequestData	6.2.6.2.6	Information within Ciphering Key Data request
CipherResponseData	6.2.6.2.7	Information within Ciphering Key Data Response
CipheringSetID	6.2.6.3.2	Ciphering Data Set ID
CipheringKey	6.2.6.3.2	Ciphering Key
C0	6.2.6.3.2	First component of the initial ciphering counter
ValidityDuration	6.2.6.3.2	Validity Duration of the Ciphering Data Set
StorageOutcome	6.2.6.3.3	Indicates the result of Ciphering Data Set storage
DataAvailability	6.2.6.3.4	Indicates availability of ciphering key data at an LMF

Table 6.2.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nlmf_Broadcast service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nlmf_Broadcast service based interface.

Table 6.2.6.1-2: Nlmf_Broadcast re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
Bytes	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Binary data encoded as a base64 character string
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Date and Time
Uri	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Uniform Resource Identifier
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Supported Features
RedirectResponse	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Redirect Response

6.2.6.2 Structured data types

6.2.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

6.2.6.2.2 Type: CipheringKeyInfo

Table 6.2.6.2.2-1: Definition of type CipheringKeyInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
cipheringData	array(CipheringDataSet)	M	1..N	This IE contains one or more ciphering data sets, where each ciphering data set contains information for one ciphering key.
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if at least one feature defined in clause 6.2.9 is supported.

6.2.6.2.3 Type: CipheringKeyResponse

Table 6.2.6.2.3-1: Definition of type CipheringKeyResponse

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
cipheringDataReport	Array(CipheringSetReport)	O	1..N	This IE indicates the ciphering data sets which were successfully stored or not stored. The absence of this IE indicates that all ciphering data sets were successfully stored.

6.2.6.2.4

Type: CipheringDataSet

Table 6.2.6.2.4-1: Definition of type CipheringDataSet

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
cipheringSetID	CipheringSetID	M	1	Identification of a ciphering data set
cipheringKey	CipheringKey	M	1	A ciphering key value
c0	C0	M	1	First component of the initial ciphering counter as defined in clause 7.4.2 of 3GPP TS 37.355 [21]

ltePosSibTypes	Bytes	O	0..1	This IE contains a bitmap indicating the LTE positioning SIB types for which the ciphering data set is applicable: - a bit set to 0 indicates that the ciphering data set is not applicable to the corresponding LTE positioning SIB type - a bit set to 1 indicates that the ciphering data set is applicable to the corresponding LTE positioning SIB type The bits are ordered as following in the bitmap: - first octet is the right-most octet. E.g. in "0x0123", "first octet" would be "0x23" and "second octet" would be "0x01" - bit 1 is the right-most bit and bit 8 is the left-most bit in the octet. E.g. for octet "0x01", "bit 1" would be "1", and "bit 2" to "bit 8" would be "0" The mapping of the bits to the LTE positioning SIB types is as follows: -- bit 8 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-1 -- bit 7 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-2 -- bit 6 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-3 -- bit 5 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-4 -- bit 4 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-5 -- bit 3 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-6 -- bit 2 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-7 -- bit 1 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-8 -- bit 8 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-1 -- bit 7 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-2 -- bit 6 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-3 -- bit 5 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-4 -- bit 4 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-5 -- bit 3 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-6 -- bit 2 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-7 -- bit 1 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-8 -- bit 8 in the third octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-9 -- bit 7 in the third octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-10 -- bit 6 in the third octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-11
----------------	-------	---	------	---

			-- bit 5 in the third octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-12 -- bit 4 in the third octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-13 -- bit 3 in the third octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-14 -- bit 2 in the third octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-15 -- bit 1 in the third octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-16 -- bit 8 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-17 -- bit 7 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-18 -- bit 6 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-19 -- bit 5 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-20 -- bit 4 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-21 -- bit 3 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-22 -- bit 2 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-23 -- bit 1 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-24 -- bit 8 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-25 -- bit 7 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 3-1 -- bit 6 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 4-1 -- bit 5 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 5-1 -- bit 4 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-9 -- bit 3 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-10 -- bit 2 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-17a -- bit 1 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-18a -- bit 8 in the sixth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-20a -- bit 7 in the sixth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-26 -- bit 6 in the sixth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-27 -- bit 5 in the sixth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-11 -- bit 4 in the sixth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-12 Any unassigned bits are spare and shall be coded as zero. Non-included bits shall be treated as being coded as zero. (NOTE 1)
--	--	--	---

nrPosSibTypes	Bytes	O	0..1	This IE contains a bitmap indicating the NR positioning SIB types for which the ciphering data set is applicable: - a bit set to 0 indicates that the ciphering data set is not applicable to the corresponding NR positioning SIB type - a bit set to 1 indicates that the ciphering data set is applicable to the corresponding NR positioning SIB type The bits are ordered as following in the bitmap: - first octet is the right-most octet. E.g. in "0x0123", "first octet" would be "0x23" and "second octet" would be "0x01" - bit 1 is the right-most bit and bit 8 is the left-most bit in the octet. E.g. for octet "0x01", "bit 1" would be "1", and "bit 2" to "bit 8" would be "0" The mapping of the bits to the NR positioning SIB types is as follows: -- bit 8 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-1 -- bit 7 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-2 -- bit 6 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-3 -- bit 5 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-4 -- bit 4 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-5 -- bit 3 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-6 -- bit 2 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-7 -- bit 1 in the first octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-8 -- bit 8 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-1 -- bit 7 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-2 -- bit 6 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-3 -- bit 5 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-4 -- bit 4 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-5 -- bit 3 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-6 -- bit 2 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-7 -- bit 1 in the second octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-8 -- bit 8 in the third octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-9 -- bit 7 in the third octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-10 -- bit 6 in the third octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-11 -- bit 5 in the third octet maps to
---------------	-------	---	------	--

			positioning SIB Type 2-12 -- bit 4 in the third octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-13 -- bit 3 in the third octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-14 -- bit 2 in the third octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-15 -- bit 1 in the third octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-16 -- bit 8 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-17 -- bit 7 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-18 -- bit 6 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-19 -- bit 5 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-20 -- bit 4 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-21 -- bit 3 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-22 -- bit 2 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-23 -- bit 1 in the fourth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 3-1 -- bit 8 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 4-1 -- bit 7 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 5-1 -- bit 6 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 6-1 -- bit 5 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 6-2 -- bit 4 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 6-3 -- bit 3 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 6-4 -- bit 2 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 6-5 -- bit 1 in the fifth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 6-6 -- bit 8 in the sixth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-9 -- bit 7 in the sixth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-10 -- bit 6 in the sixth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-24 -- bit 5 in the sixth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-25 -- bit 4 in the sixth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-17a -- bit 3 in the sixth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-18a -- bit 2 in the sixth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-20a -- bit 1 in the sixth octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-26 -- bit 8 in the seventh octet maps to positioning SIB Type 2-27 -- bit 7 in the seventh octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-11 -- bit 6 in the seventh octet maps to positioning SIB Type 1-12 -- bit 5 in the seventh octet maps to
--	--	--	--

				positioning SIB Type 6-7 -- bit 4 in the seventh octet maps to positioning SIB Type 7-1 -- bit 3 in the seventh octet maps to positioning SIB Type 7-2 -- bit 2 in the seventh octet maps to positioning SIB Type 7-3 -- bit 1 in the seventh octet maps to positioning SIB Type 7-4 Any unassigned bits are spare and shall be coded as zero. Non-included bits shall be treated as being coded as zero. (NOTE 1)
validityStartTime	DateTime	M	1	This IE contains the UTC time when the ciphering data set becomes valid.
validityDuration	ValidityDuration	M	1	The validity duration of the ciphering data set.
tailList	Bytes	O	0..1	This IE contains the TAIs of the tracking areas for which the ciphering data set is applicable. It is encoded as octets 2 to n of the 5GS tracking area identity list IE specified in clause 9.11.3.9 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [22]. If this IE is omitted, the ciphering data set is valid in the entire PLMN.
NOTE 1: At least one of ltesibTypes IE and nrsibTypes IE shall be included.				

6.2.6.2.5 Type: CipheringSetReport

Table 6.2.6.2.5-1: Definition of CipheringSetReport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
cipheringSetID	CipheringSetID	M	1	Identification of a ciphering data set
storageOutcome	StorageOutcome	M	1	Indication of whether the ciphering data set was successfully stored or was not stored.

6.2.6.2.6 Type: CipherRequestData

Table 6.2.6.2.6-1: Definition of CipherRequestData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
amfCallbackURI	Uri	M	1	Callback URI of the NF Service Consumer
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if at least one feature defined in clause 6.2.9 is supported.

6.2.6.2.7 Type: CipherResponseData

Table 6.2.6.2.7-1: Definition of CipherResponseData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
dataAvailability	DataAvailability	M	1	An indication of whether the LMF currently has ciphering key data applicable to the NF Service Consumer

6.2.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

6.2.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

6.2.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.2.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.2.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description
CipheringSetID	integer	The ciphering set ID Minimum = 0. Maximum = 65535
CipheringKey	Bytes	A 128 bit ciphering key encoded as a base64 character string
C0	Bytes	A 128 bit value for C0 encoded as a base64 character string
ValidityDuration	integer	The validity duration in minutes. Minimum = 1. Maximum = 65535

6.2.6.3.3 Enumeration: StorageOutcome

The enumeration StorageOutcome represents the outcome of cipher set data storage at the service consumer NF.

Table 6.2.6.3.3-1: Enumeration StorageOutcome

Enumeration value	Description
"STORAGE_SUCCESSFUL"	Indicates storage of Ciphering Data Set is successful
"STORAGE_FAILED"	Indicates storage of Ciphering Data Set is not successful

6.2.6.3.4 Enumeration: DataAvailability

The enumeration DataAvailability represents the availability of ciphering key data at an LMF.

Table 6.2.6.3.4-1: Enumeration DataAvailability

Enumeration value	Description
"CIPHERING_KEY_DATA_AVAILABLE"	Indicates Ciphering Data Set is available in LMF
"CIPHERING_KEY_DATA_NOT_AVAILABLE"	Indicates Ciphering Data Set is not available in LMF

6.2.7 Error Handling

6.2.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.2.7.2 Protocol Errors

Protocol errors handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.2.7.3 Application Errors

The common application errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] may be used for the Nlmf_Broadcast. The application errors defined for the Nlmf_Broadcast service are listed in table 6.2.7.3-1.

Table 6.2.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
UNSPECIFIED	403 Forbidden	The request is rejected due to unspecified reasons.
UNABLE_TO_STORE_CIPHERING_KEY_DATA	403 Forbidden	The service consumer NF was unable to store ciphering key data.
BROADCAST_CIPHERING_KEYS_NOT_SUPPORTED	403 Forbidden	Ciphering keys for broadcast are not supported.

6.2.8 Security

The Nlmf_Broadcast API does not define service operations for which additional security is needed in this version of the specification.

6.2.9 Feature Negotiation

The features in table 6.2.9-1 are defined for the Nlmf_Broadcast API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table 6.2.9-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	M/O	Description
1	ES3XX	M	Extended Support of HTTP 307/308 redirection An NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) that supports this feature shall support handling of HTTP 307/308 redirection for any service operation of the Broadcast service. An NF Service Consumer that does not support this feature does only support HTTP redirection as specified for 3GPP Release 15.

6.2.10 HTTP redirection

An HTTP request may be redirected to a different LMF service instance, within the same LMF or a different LMF of an LMF set, e.g. when an LMF service instance is part of an LMF (service) set or when using indirect communications (see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). See also the ES3XX feature in clause 6.2.9.

An SCP that reselects a different LMF producer instance will return the NF Instance ID of the new LMF producer instance in the 3gpp-Sbi-Producer-Id header, as specified in clause 6.10.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If an LMF within an LMF set redirects a service request to a different LMF of the set using an 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect status code, the identity of the new LMF towards which the service request is redirected shall be indicated in the 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id header of the 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.3 Nlmf_DataExposure Service API

6.3.1 API URI

The Nlmf_DataExposure service shall use the Nlmf_DataExposure API.

The API URI of the Nlmf_DataExposure API shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

The request URI used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The <apiName> shall be "nlmf-dataexposure".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 6.3.3.

6.3.2 Usage of HTTP

6.3.2.1 General

HTTP/2, as defined in IETF RFC 9113 [12], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP messages and bodies for the Nlmf_DataExposure service shall comply with the OpenAPI [14] specification contained in Annex A.

6.3.2.2 HTTP Standard Headers

6.3.2.2.1 General

6.3.2.2.2 Content type

The following content types shall be supported:

- JSON, as defined in IETF RFC 8259 [13], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as indicated in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
- The Problem Details JSON Object (IETF RFC 9457 [15]). The use of the Problem Details JSON object in a HTTP response body shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json".

6.3.2.3 HTTP custom headers

6.3.2.3.1 General

This API does not define any new HTTP custom headers.

6.3.2.4 HTTP multipart messages

HTTP multipart messages shall include one JSON body part and one or more binary body parts.

The JSON body part shall be the "root" body part of the multipart message. It shall be encoded as the first body part of the multipart message. The "Start" parameter does not need to be included.

The multipart message shall include a "type" parameter (see IETF RFC 2387 [33]) specifying the media type of the root body part, i.e. "application/json". Please refer to clause 6.3.6.4 for more details.

6.3.3 Resources

6.3.3.1 Overview

The structure of the Resource URIs of the Nlmf_DataExposure service is shown in figure 6.3.3.1-1

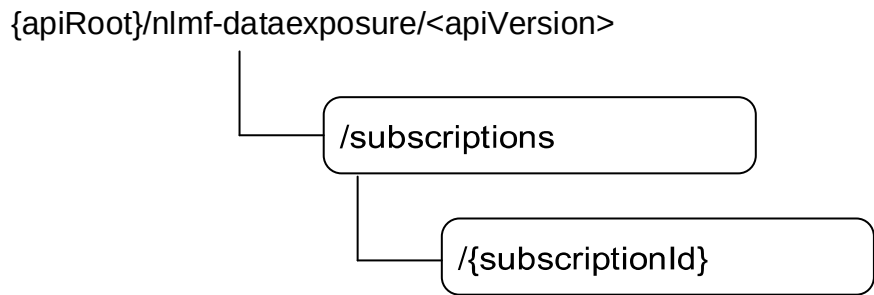


Figure 6.3.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nlmf_DataExposure API

Table 6.3.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.3.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
subscriptions (Collection)	/subscriptions	POST	Mapped to the service operation subscribe, when to create a subscription
subscriptionId (Document)	/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	PATCH	Modify the subscription identified by {subscriptionId}
		DELETE	Mapped to the service operation Unsubscribe

6.3.3.2 Resource: subscriptions (Collection)

6.3.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents a collection of subscriptions created by NF service consumers of Nlmf_DataExposure service.

This resource is modelled as the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.3.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nlmf-dataexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.3.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.3.1

6.3.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.3.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.3.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.3.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.3.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.3.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.3.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LmfDataExposureSubscription	M	1	LMF Data Exposure Subscription to be created

Table 6.3.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LmfDataExposureSubscription	M	1	201 Created	Represents successful creation of an LMF Subscription
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection.
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection.
ProblemDetails	O	0..1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate the following application error: - UNSUPPORTED_ML_MODEL See table 6.3.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply, with response body containing an object of ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).				

Table 6.3.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/nlmf-dataexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

Table 6.3.3.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP or SEPP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.3.3.2.3.1-6: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP or SEPP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.3.3.3 Resource: subscriptionId (Document)

6.3.3.3.1 Description

This resource represents a collection of subscriptions created by NF service consumers of Nlmf_DataExposure service.

This resource is modelled as the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.3.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nlmf-dataexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.3.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.3.1
apiVersion	string	See clause 6.3.1.
subscriptionId	string	Represents the identity of a specific subscription

6.3.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.3.3.3.3.1 PATCH

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.3.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 6.3.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.3.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.3.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 6.3.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
array(PatchItem)	M	1..N	It contains the list of changes to be made to the subscription, according to the JSON PATCH format specified in IETF RFC 6902 [32].

Table 6.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Represents a successful update on LMF Data Exposure Subscription
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. (NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the PATCH method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply, with response body containing an object of ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).				
NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP or SEPP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP or SEPP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP or SEPP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.3.3.3.2 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.3.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.3.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.3.3.3.2-3.

Table 6.3.6.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 6.3.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. (NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply, with response body containing an object of ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).				
NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP or SEPP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.3.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP or SEPP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

Table 6.3.6.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same LMF or LMF (service) set. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP or SEPP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.3.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources supported on Nlmf_DataExposure Service.

6.3.5 Notifications

6.3.5.1 Description

This clause specifies the notifications provided by the Nlmf_DataExposure service.

Table 6.3.5.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
LMF Data Exposure Notification	{NotificationURI}	POST	

6.3.5.2 LMF Data Exposure Notification

A NF Service Consumer may be subscribed to obtain notification about the input data used for ML model training or ML model performance monitoring for LMF-based AI/ML positioning. In this case, the LMF shall notify the NF Service Consumer by using the HTTP POST method and deliver the notification to the call-back URI, following Subscribe/Notify mechanism defined in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

6.3.5.2.1 Notification Definition

Call-back URI: {notificationUri}

Call-back URI is provided by NF Service Consumer during creation of the subscription. The description of the Callback URI of NF consumer is obtained by LMF is provided in clause 5.4.2.3.

6.3.5.2.3 Notification Standard Methods

6.3.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.3.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.3.5.2.3.1-2.

Table 6.3.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LmfDataExposureNotification	M	1	Represents the notification to be delivered

Table 6.3.5.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. (NOTE 2)
RedirectResponse	O	0..1	308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. (NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply, with response body containing an object of ProblemDetails data type (see clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).				
NOTE 2: RedirectResponse may be inserted by an SCP or SEPP, see clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].				

Table 6.3.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP or SEPP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected. For the case when a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP or SEPP, see clause 6.10.9.1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table 6.3.5.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent
3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id	string	O	0..1	Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected

6.3.6 Data Model

6.3.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 6.3.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nlmf_DataExposure service-based interface protocol.

Table 6.3.6.1-1: Nlmf_DataExposure specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description
LmfDataExposureSubscription	6.3.6.2.2	Represents an individual data collection subscription resource on LMF
LmfDataExposureNotification	6.3.6.2.3	Notify within an LMF exposure for data collection notification request.
LmfDataExposureReport	6.3.6.2.4	Represents the data collection exposure report.
LmfDataExposureSamplingData	6.3.6.2.5	LMF Data Exposure Sampling Data
LmfDataExposureCause	6.3.6.3.3	Cause code for LMF Data Exposure Service
DataSourceType	6.3.6.3.4	Data source type for measurement data collection

Table 6.3.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nlmf_DataExposure service based interface protocol from other specifications or from other service APIs in current specification, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nlmf_DataExposure service based interface.

Table 6.3.6.1-2: Nlmf_DataExposure re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Description
PresenceInfo	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Area of Interest
Uri	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	URI
RedirectResponse	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Redirect Response
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Date time
PatchItem	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Patch item
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [8]	Unsigned Integer
RecurTime	3GPP TS 29.503 [34]	Recurring Time window
LocationData	6.1.6.2.3	Location Data
LocationQoS	6.1.6.2.13	Location QoS
CorrelationId	6.1.6.3.2	Correlation Id
LocMeasurements	6.1.6.2.47	Location Measurements

6.3.6.2 Structured data types

6.3.6.2.1 Introduction

Structured data types used in Nlmf_DataExposure service are specified in this clause.

6.3.6.2.2 Type: LmfDataExposureSubscription

Table 6.3.6.2.2-1: Definition of type LmfDataExposureSubscription

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
notificationUri	Uri	M	1	This IE shall be included to identify the recipients of notifications sent by LMF for data exposure services.	
notifyCorrelationId	CorrelationID	M	1	This IE shall be included to identify the notification correlation ID. The LMF shall include this ID in the notifications. The value of this IE shall be unique per subscription for a given NF service consumer.	
aoi	PresenceInfo	M	1	The Area of Interest where the sampling data to be provided.	
recurTime	RecurTime	O	0..1	When present, it shall indicate the list of time interval(s) during which LMF needs to initiate the collection of input data samples.	
numOfSamples	UInteger	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the required number of sampling data to be provided. If the recurTime IE is present, then this IE shall be applied per each time interval inside recurTime IE.	
dataSources	array(DataSource Type)	O	1..N	When present, this IE shall indicate the data source(s) from where the measurement data to be collected.	
qualityThreshold	LocationQoS	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the quality threshold of the Ground Truth data to be provided. The LMF shall not report a sampling data in the notification, if the ground truth of the sampling data cannot meet the quality threshold.	
mlModelId	UInteger	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when the subscription is to collect data for performance monitoring for LMF based AI/ML positioning. When present, this IE shall indicate the unique identifier of the ML Model for performing monitoring of LMF based AI/ML positioning.	
expiryTime	DateTime	O	0..1	When present, it shall indicate the time at which the subscription expires unless it is renewed.	

6.3.6.2.3 Type: LmfDataExposureNotification

Table 6.3.6.2.3-1: Definition of type LmfDataExposureNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
notifyCorrelationId	CorrelationID	M	1	When present, this IE shall indicate the notification correlation ID during notify service operation.	
reports	array(LmfDataExposureReport)	M	1..N	The report for the data collection.	

6.3.6.2.4 Type: LmfDataExposureReport

Table 6.3.6.2.4-1: Definition of type LmfDataExposureReport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
samplingDataList	array(LmfDataExposureSamplingData)	C	1..N	This IE shall be present when at least one Sampling data to be reported. When present, this IE shall contain a list of sampling data to be reported by the LMF as requested by the NF consumer. Each array item shall contain the sampling data of a PRU or UE.	
mlModelId	UInteger	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when it was received in the subscription request. When present, this IE shall indicate the unique identifier of the ML Model for performing monitoring of LMF based AI/ML positioning.	
cause	LmfDataExposureCause	O	0..1	When present, this IE shall indicate the cause code for the report.	

6.3.6.2.5 Type: LmfDataExposureSamplingData

Table 6.3.6.2.5-1: Definition of type LmfDataExposureSamplingData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
timeStamp	DateTime	M	1	This IE shall contain the time stamp (in UTC time) when the returned sampling data are generated.	
locMeasureData	LocMeasurements	M	1	This IE shall contain the location measurement data collected from the indicated data source for the PRU or UE.	
groundTruth	LocationData	M	1	This IE shall contain the ground truth (i.e. the location) of the PRU or UE.	
qualityIndicator	float	C	0..1	This IE shall be present when the quality threshold was received in the subscription request. When present, this IE shall contain the quality indicator metric for the provided ground truth. The value range is from 0 (lowest quality) to 1 (highest quality)	
mlLocEstimate	LocationData	C	0..1	This IE shall be present if the subscription is for performance monitoring of LMF based AI/ML positioning, i.e. the modelUniqueId IE was received in the subscription request. When present, this IE shall contain the location of the PRU or UE estimated by the LMF using AI/ML positioning with the ML Model indicated by the modelUniqueId IE.	

6.3.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

6.3.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

6.3.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.3.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.3.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description

6.3.6.3.3 Enumeration: LmfDataExposureCause

The enumeration LmfDataExposureCause represents the cause code for the LMF Data Exposure reports.

Table 6.3.6.3.3-1: Enumeration LmfDataExposureCause

Enumeration value	Description
"NOT_ENOUGH_SAMPLES"	Indicates that the requested number of sampling data cannot be met within the Area of Interest during the requested time window.

6.3.6.3.4 Enumeration: DataSourceType

The enumeration DataSourceType represents the data source from where the location measurement data to be collected for AI/ML positioning model training or performance monitoring.

Table 6.3.6.3.4-1: Enumeration DataSourceType

Enumeration value	Description
"NG_RAN"	Indicates that the measurement data to be collected from the NG-RAN

6.3.6.4 Binary data types

In this release of this specification, no binary data types are defined.

6.3.7 Error Handling

6.3.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.3.7.2 Protocol Errors

Protocol Error Handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.3.7.3 Application Errors

The common application errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] may be used for the Nlmf_DataExposure service. The application errors defined for the Nlmf_DataExposure service are listed in Table 6.3.7.3-1.

Table 6.3.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
UNSUPPORTED_ML_MODEL	403 Forbidden	The requested ML Model for data collection is not supported by the LMF.

6.3.8 Feature negotiation

Table 6.1.8-1 defines the features supported by the Nlmf_DataExposure API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

No feature is defined in this release of the specification.

Table 6.3.8-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	M/O	Description

6.3.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [9], the access to the Nlmf_DataExposure API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [10]), using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [11]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 authorization is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nlmf_DataExposure API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [11], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nlmf_DataExposure service.

The Nlmf_DataExposure API defines scopes for OAuth2 authorization as specified in 3GPP TS 33.501 [9];

Table 6.3.9-1: OAuth2 scopes defined in Nlmf_DataExposure API

Scope	Description
"nlmf-dataexposure"	Access to the Nlmf_DataExposure API.

6.3.10 HTTP redirection

An HTTP request may be redirected to a different LMF service instance, within the same LMF or a different LMF of an LMF set, e.g. when an LMF service instance is part of an LMF (service) set or when using indirect communications (see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).

An SCP that reselects a different LMF producer instance will return the NF Instance ID of the new LMF producer instance in the 3gpp-Sbi-Producer-Id header, as specified in clause 6.10.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If an LMF within an LMF set redirects a service request to a different LMF of the set using an 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect status code, the identity of the new LMF towards which the service request is redirected shall be indicated in the 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id header of the 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Annex A (normative): OpenAPI specification

A.1 General

This Annex specifies the formal definition of the Nlmf Service APIs. It consists of an OpenAPI 3.0.0 specification, in YAML format.

This Annex takes precedence when being discrepant to other parts of the specification with respect to the encoding of information elements and methods within the API(s).

NOTE: The semantics and procedures, as well as conditions, e.g. for the applicability and allowed combinations of attributes or values, not expressed in the OpenAPI definitions but defined in other parts of the specification also apply.

Informative copies of the OpenAPI specification files contained in this 3GPP Technical Specification are available on a Git-based repository, that uses the GitLab software version control system (see 3GPP TS 29.501 [5] clause 5.3.1 and 3GPP TR 21.900 [7] clause 5B).

A.2 Nlmf_Location API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

version: '1.4.0-alpha.5'
title: 'LMF Location'
description: |
 LMF Location Service.
 © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
 All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: 3GPP TS 29.572 V19.4.0; 5G System; Location Management Services; Stage 3
url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.572/'

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/nlmf-loc/v1'
 variables:
 apiRoot:
 default: https://example.com
 description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

security:

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials:
 - nlmf-loc

paths:

/determine-location:
 post:
 summary: Determine Location of an UE
 operationId: DetermineLocation
 tags:
 - Determine Location
 security:
 - {}
 - oAuth2ClientCredentials:
 - nlmf-loc
 - oAuth2ClientCredentials:
 - nlmf-loc
 - nlmf-loc:determine-location:invoke
 requestBody:
 content:
 application/json:
 schema:
 \$ref: '#/components/schemas/InputData'
 multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)

```

    schema:
      type: object
      properties: # Request parts
        jsonData:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/InputData'
        binaryDataLppMessage:
          type: string
          format: binary
      encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType: application/json
        binaryDataLppMessage:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.lpp
        headers:
          Content-Id:
            schema:
              type: string
        binaryDataLppMessageExt1:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.lpp
        headers:
          Content-Id:
            schema:
              type: string
        binaryDataLppMessageExt2:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.lpp
        headers:
          Content-Id:
            schema:
              type: string
      required: true
    responses:
      '200':
        description: Expected response to a valid request
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationDataExt'
      '204':
        description: Expected response for MO-LR requesting location assistance data.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '501':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'
      '502':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      '504':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/504'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
    callbacks:
      EventNotify:
        '{$request.body#/hgmlcCallbackURI}':
          post:
            requestBody:
              description: UE Event Notification
              content:

```

```

        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventNotifyDataExt'
      responses:
        '204':
          description: Expected response to a valid notification
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '502':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        '504':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/504'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
    /up-subscriptions:
      post:
        summary: subscribe about status of a secure LCS-UP connection for a target UE
        operationId: UpSubscriptions
        tags:
          - UP Subscribe
        security:
          - {}
          - OAuth2ClientCredentials:
              - nlmf-loc
          - OAuth2ClientCredentials:
              - nlmf-loc
          - nlmf-loc:up-subscription:invoke
        requestBody:
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpSubscription'
          required: true
        responses:
          '201':
            description: Expected response to successful UP Subscription
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpSubscription'
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

```

```

'415':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'502':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
'504':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/504'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  UPNotify:
    '{$request.body#/upNotifyCallbackUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          description: UP Connection Status Notification
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpNotifyData'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: Expected response to a valid notification
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '502':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          '504':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/504'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/up-subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  delete:
    summary: Deletes a subscription
    operationId: DeleteSubscription
    tags:
      - UP Unsubscribe
    security:
      - {}
      - OAuth2ClientCredentials:
          - nlmf-loc
      - OAuth2ClientCredentials:
          - nlmf-loc
      - nlmf-loc: up-subscriptions:invoke
    parameters:
      - name: subscriptionId
        in: path
        required: true
        description: Unique subscription Id
        schema:
          type: string

```

```
responses:
  '204':
    description: Expected response to a successful subscription removal
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '501':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/cancel-location:
  post:
    summary: request cancellation of periodic or triggered location
    operationId: CancelLocation
    tags:
      - Cancel Location
    security:
      - {}
      - OAuth2ClientCredentials:
          - nlmf-loc
      - OAuth2ClientCredentials:
          - nlmf-loc
          - nlmf-loc:cancel-location:invoke
    requestBody:
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/CancelLocData'
      required: true
    responses:
      '204':
        description: Expected response to a successful cancellation
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '502':
```

```
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  '504':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/504'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/location-context-transfer:
  post:
    summary: transfer context information for periodic or triggered location
    operationId: LocationContextTransfer
    tags:
      - Location Context Transfer
    security:
      - {}
      - OAuth2ClientCredentials:
          - nlmf-loc
      - OAuth2ClientCredentials:
          - nlmf-loc
          - nlmf-loc:location-context-transfer:invoke
    requestBody:
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocContextData'
      required: true
    responses:
      '204':
        description: Expected response to successful location context transfer
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '502':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      '504':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/504'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/measure-location:
  post:
    summary: PRU location measurement
    operationId: LocationMeasure
    tags:
      - Location Measure
    security:
      - {}
      - OAuth2ClientCredentials:
          - nlmf-loc
      - OAuth2ClientCredentials:
          - nlmf-loc
          - nlmf-loc:measure-location:invoke
    requestBody:
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocMeasurementReq'
      required: true
```

```

responses:
  '200':
    description: Expected response to a valid request
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocMeasurementResp'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  '504':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/504'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/configure-up:
  post:
    summary: set up, modify or terminate a secure LCS-UP connection for a target UE
    operationId: UpConfig
    tags:
      - UP Configure
    security:
      - {}
      - OAuth2ClientCredentials:
          - nlmf-loc
      - OAuth2ClientCredentials:
          - nlmf-loc
      - nlmf-loc: configure-up:invoke
    requestBody:
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpConfig'
      required: true
    responses:
      '204':
        description: >
          Expected response to successful set up, modify or terminate LCS-UP connection.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  '504':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/504'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
          scopes:
            nlmf-loc: Access to the Nlmf_Location API
            nlmf-loc:determine-location:invoke: Access to invoke Determine Location
            nlmf-loc:cancel-location:invoke: Access to invoke Cancel Location
            nlmf-loc:location-context-transfer:invoke: Access to invoke Location Context
            nlmf-loc:measure-location:invoke: Access to invoke Location Measurement
            nlmf-loc:up-subscriptions:invoke: Access to invoke UP Subscription
            nlmf-loc:configure-up:invoke: Access to invoke UP Config

```

```

schemas:

```

```

#
# STRUCTURED TYPES
#

```

```

  InputData:
    description: Information within Determine Location Request.
    type: object
    not:
      required: [ ecgi, ncgi ]
    properties:
      externalClientType:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ExternalClientType'
      correlationID:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/CorrelationID'
      amfId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
      locationQoS:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationQoS'
      supportedGADShapes:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SupportedGADShapes'
        minItems: 1
      supi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
      pei:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
      gpsi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
      requestedRangingSlResult:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/RangingSlResult'
        minItems: 1
      relatedUes:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/RelatedUe'
        minItems: 1
      ecgi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ecgi'
      ecgiOnSecondNode:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ecgi'
      ncgi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ncgi'
      ncgiOnSecondNode:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ncgi'
      priority:

```

```
$ref: '#/components/schemas/LcsPriority'
velocityRequested:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/VelocityRequested'
ueLcsCap:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeLcsCapability'
lcsServiceType:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/LcsServiceType'
ldrType:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/LdrType'
hgmlcCallBackURI:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
lirGmlcCallBackUri:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
vgmlcAddress:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
ldrReference:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/LdrReference'
lirReference:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/LirReference'
periodicEventInfo:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/PeriodicEventInfo'
areaEventInfo:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/AreaEventInfo'
motionEventInfo:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/MotionEventInfo'
reportingAccessTypes:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportingAccessType'
  minItems: 1
ueConnectivityStates:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeConnectivityState'
ueLocationServiceInd:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeLocationServiceInd'
moAssistanceDataTypes:
  $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_SDM.yaml#/components/schemas/LcsBroadcastAssistanceTypesData'
lppMessage:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
lppMessageExt:
  description: Indicates the lpp message extension.
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
  minItems: 1
supportedFeatures:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
uePositioningCap:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/UePositioningCapabilities'
tnapId:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TnapId'
twapId:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TwapId'
ueCountryDetInd:
  type: boolean
scheduledLocTime:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
reliableLocReq:
  type: boolean
  default: false
evtRptAllowedAreas:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportingArea'
  minItems: 1
  maxItems: 250
ueUnawareInd:
  type: boolean
  enum:
    - true
intermediateLocationInd:
  type: boolean
  default: false
maxRespTime:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
lpHapType:
  $ref: 'TS29518_Namf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LpHapType'
ueUpPosCaps:
  type: array
```

```
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeUpPositioningCapabilities'
    minItems: 1
  reportingInd:
    allof:
      - $ref: 'TS29515_Ngmlc_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInd'
    default: INSIDE_REPORTING
  mbsrInfo:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsrInfo'
  mwabSupportInd:
    type: boolean
    enum:
      - true
  integrityRequirements:
    $ref: 'TS29515_Ngmlc_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/IntegrityRequirements'
  upLocRepAddrAf:
    $ref: 'TS29515_Ngmlc_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/UpLocRepAddrAf'
  upCumEvtRptCriteria:
    $ref: 'TS29515_Ngmlc_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/UpCumEvtRptCriteria'
  mappedQoSeps:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/MappedLocationQoSeps'
  additionalUeInfo:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AdditionalUeInfo'
  coordinateID:
    type: integer
  rangingSlCapability:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/RangingSlCapability'
  slPositioningCapabilities:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SlPositioningCapability'
    minItems: 1

LocationDataExt:
  description: Extended Location Data for UEs
  allof:
    - $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationData'
    - $ref: '#/components/schemas/AddLocationDatas'

LocationData:
  description: Information within Determine Location Response.
  type: object
  required:
    - locationEstimate
  properties:
    locationEstimate:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'
    accuracyFulfilmentIndicator:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator'
    ageOfLocationEstimate:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AgeOfLocationEstimate'
    timestampOfLocationEstimate:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    velocityEstimate:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/VelocityEstimate'
    civicAddress:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CivicAddress'
    localLocationEstimate:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocalArea'
    positioningDataList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/PositioningMethodAndUsage'
      minItems: 1
    gnssPositioningDataList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnssPositioningMethodAndUsage'
      minItems: 1
    ecgi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ecgi'
    ncgi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ncgi'
    remoteUeInd:
      type: boolean
      enum:
        - true
    altitude:
```

```

    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Altitude'
  barometricPressure:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/BarometricPressure'
  servingLMFIdentification:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/LMFIdentification'
  uePositioningCap:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UePositioningCapabilities'
  ueAreaInd:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeAreaIndication'
  supportedFeatures:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  achievedQos:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/MinorLocationQoS'
  directReportInd:
    type: boolean
    default: false
  indoorOutdoorInd:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/IndoorOutdoorInd'
  acceptedPeriodicEventInfo:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/PeriodicEventInfo'
  haGnssMetrics:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/HighAccuracyGnssMetrics'
  losNlosMeasureInd:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/LosNlosMeasureInd'
  relatedApplicationLayerId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationlayerId'
  distanceDirection:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/RangeDirection'
  2dRelativeLocation:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/2DRelativeLocation'
  3dRelativeLocation:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/3DRelativeLocation'
  relativeVelocity:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/VelocityEstimate'
  rangingSlCapability:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/RangingSlCapability'
  integrityResult:
    $ref: 'TS29515_Ngmlc_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/IntegrityResult'
  nrppaPeriodicInd:
    type: boolean
    enum:
      - true

```

GeographicArea:

```

description: Geographic area specified by different shape.
anyOf:
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/Point'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/PointUncertaintyCircle'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/PointUncertaintyEllipse'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/Polygon'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/PointAltitude'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/PointAltitudeUncertainty'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EllipsoidArc'

```

GADShape:

```

description: Common base type for GAD shapes.
type: object
required:
  - shape
properties:
  shape:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/SupportedGADShapes'
discriminator:
  propertyName: shape
  mapping:
    POINT: '#/components/schemas/Point'
    POINT_UNCERTAINTY_CIRCLE: '#/components/schemas/PointUncertaintyCircle'
    POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE: '#/components/schemas/PointUncertaintyEllipse'
    POLYGON: '#/components/schemas/Polygon'
    POINT_ALTITUDE: '#/components/schemas/PointAltitude'
    POINT_ALTITUDE_UNCERTAINTY: '#/components/schemas/PointAltitudeUncertainty'
    ELLIPSOID_ARC: '#/components/schemas/EllipsoidArc'
    LOCAL_2D_POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE: '#/components/schemas/Local2dPointUncertaintyEllipse'
    LOCAL_3D_POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSOID:
      '#/components/schemas/Local3dPointUncertaintyEllipsoid'

```

Point:

```
description: Ellipsoid Point.
allof:
- $ref: '#/components/schemas/GADShape'
- type: object
  required:
  - point
  properties:
    point:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GeographicalCoordinates'

PointUncertaintyCircle:
description: Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle.
allof:
- $ref: '#/components/schemas/GADShape'
- type: object
  required:
  - point
  - uncertainty
  properties:
    point:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GeographicalCoordinates'
    uncertainty:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Uncertainty'

PointUncertaintyEllipse:
description: Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse.
allof:
- $ref: '#/components/schemas/GADShape'
- type: object
  required:
  - point
  - uncertaintyEllipse
  - confidence
  properties:
    point:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GeographicalCoordinates'
    uncertaintyEllipse:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UncertaintyEllipse'
    confidence:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Confidence'

Polygon:
description: Polygon.
allof:
- $ref: '#/components/schemas/GADShape'
- type: object
  required:
  - pointList
  properties:
    pointList:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PointList'

PointAltitude:
description: Ellipsoid point with altitude.
allof:
- $ref: '#/components/schemas/GADShape'
- type: object
  required:
  - point
  - altitude
  properties:
    point:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GeographicalCoordinates'
    altitude:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Altitude'

PointAltitudeUncertainty:
description: Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid.
allof:
- $ref: '#/components/schemas/GADShape'
- type: object
  required:
  - point
  - altitude
  - uncertaintyEllipse
  - uncertaintyAltitude
  - confidence
  properties:
```

```
    point:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GeographicalCoordinates'
    altitude:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Altitude'
    uncertaintyEllipse:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UncertaintyEllipse'
    uncertaintyAltitude:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Uncertainty'
    confidence:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Confidence'
    vConfidence:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Confidence'

EllipsoidArc:
  description: Ellipsoid Arc.
  allOf:
    - $ref: '#/components/schemas/GADShape'
    - type: object
      required:
        - point
        - innerRadius
        - uncertaintyRadius
        - offsetAngle
        - includedAngle
        - confidence
      properties:
        point:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/GeographicalCoordinates'
        innerRadius:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/InnerRadius'
        uncertaintyRadius:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Uncertainty'
        offsetAngle:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Angle'
        includedAngle:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Angle'
        confidence:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Confidence'

LocalOrigin:
  description: Indicates a Local origin in a reference system
  type: object
  required:
    - coordinateId
  properties:
    coordinateId:
      type: string
    point:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GeographicalCoordinates'
    area:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'
    horizAxesOrientation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/HorizAxesOrientation'

RelativeCartesianLocation:
  description: Relative Cartesian Location
  type: object
  required:
    - x
    - y
  properties:
    x:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Float'
    y:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Float'
    z:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Float'

LocalArea:
  description: Local area specified by different shape
  oneOf:
    - $ref: '#/components/schemas/Local2dPointUncertaintyEllipse'
    - $ref: '#/components/schemas/Local3dPointUncertaintyEllipsoid'

UeAreaIndication:
  description: >
    Indicates area (country, area in a country or international area) where UE is located
```

```
type: object
oneOf:
  - required:
    - country
  - required:
    - internationalAreaInd
properties:
  country:
    description: Indicates country or area in a country where UE is located
    type: string
  internationalAreaInd:
    description: >
      Indicates international area indication if UE is located in international area
    type: boolean
    default: false

Local2dPointUncertaintyEllipse:
description: Local 2D point with uncertainty ellipse
allOf:
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/GADShape'
  - type: object
    required:
      - localOrigin
      - point
      - uncertaintyEllipse
      - confidence
    properties:
      localOrigin:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocalOrigin'
      point:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/RelativeCartesianLocation'
      uncertaintyEllipse:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UncertaintyEllipse'
      confidence:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Confidence'

Local3dPointUncertaintyEllipsoid:
description: Local 3D point with uncertainty ellipsoid
allOf:
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/GADShape'
  - type: object
    required:
      - localOrigin
      - point
      - uncertaintyEllipsoid
      - confidence
    properties:
      localOrigin:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocalOrigin'
      point:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/RelativeCartesianLocation'
      uncertaintyEllipsoid:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UncertaintyEllipsoid'
      confidence:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Confidence'
      vConfidence:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Confidence'

GeographicalCoordinates:
description: Geographical coordinates.
type: object
required:
  - lon
  - lat
properties:
  lon:
    type: number
    format: double
    minimum: -180
    maximum: 180
  lat:
    type: number
    format: double
    minimum: -90
    maximum: 90

UncertaintyEllipse:
description: Ellipse with uncertainty.
```

```
type: object
required:
- semiMajor
- semiMinor
- orientationMajor
properties:
  semiMajor:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Uncertainty'
  semiMinor:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Uncertainty'
  orientationMajor:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Orientation'

UncertaintyEllipsoid:
description: Ellipsoid with uncertainty
type: object
required:
- semiMajor
- semiMinor
- vertical
- orientationMajor
properties:
  semiMajor:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Uncertainty'
  semiMinor:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Uncertainty'
  vertical:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Uncertainty'
  orientationMajor:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Orientation'

PointList:
description: List of points.
type: array
items:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/GeographicalCoordinates'
minItems: 3
maxItems: 15

LocationQoS:
description: QoS of Location request.
type: object
properties:
  hAccuracy:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Accuracy'
  vAccuracy:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Accuracy'
  verticalRequested:
    type: boolean
  responseTime:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ResponseTime'
  minorLocQoses:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MinorLocationQoS'
    minItems: 1
    maxItems: 2
  lcsQosClass:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/LcsQosClass'

PositioningMethodAndUsage:
description: Indicates the usage of a positioning method.
type: object
required:
- method
- mode
- usage
properties:
  method:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/PositioningMethod'
  mode:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/PositioningMode'
  usage:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Usage'
  methodCode:
    type: integer
    minimum: 16
    maximum: 31
```

GnssPositioningMethodAndUsage:

description: >

Indicates the usage of a Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) positioning method.

type: object

required:

- mode
- gnss
- usage

properties:

mode:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/PositioningMode'

gnss:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/GnssId'

usage:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/Usage'

CivicAddress:

description: Indicates a Civic address.

type: object

properties:

country:

type: string

A1:

type: string

A2:

type: string

A3:

type: string

A4:

type: string

A5:

type: string

A6:

type: string

PRD:

type: string

POD:

type: string

STS:

type: string

HNO:

type: string

HNS:

type: string

LMK:

type: string

LOC:

type: string

NAM:

type: string

PC:

type: string

BLD:

type: string

UNIT:

type: string

FLR:

type: string

ROOM:

type: string

PLC:

type: string

PCN:

type: string

POBOX:

type: string

ADDCODE:

type: string

SEAT:

type: string

RD:

type: string

RDSEC:

type: string

RDBR:

type: string

RDSUBBR:

```
    type: string
  PRM:
    type: string
  POM:
    type: string
  usageRules:
    type: string
  method:
    type: string
  providedBy:
    type: string

VelocityEstimate:
  description: Velocity estimate.
  anyOf:
    - $ref: '#/components/schemas/HorizontalVelocity'
    - $ref: '#/components/schemas/HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity'
    - $ref: '#/components/schemas/HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty'
    - $ref: '#/components/schemas/HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty'
    - $ref: '#/components/schemas/RelativeVelocityWithUncertainty'

HorizontalVelocity:
  description: Horizontal velocity.
  type: object
  required:
    - hSpeed
    - bearing
  properties:
    hSpeed:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/HorizontalSpeed'
    bearing:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Angle'

HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity:
  description: Horizontal and vertical velocity.
  type: object
  required:
    - hSpeed
    - bearing
    - vSpeed
    - vDirection
  properties:
    hSpeed:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/HorizontalSpeed'
    bearing:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Angle'
    vSpeed:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/VerticalSpeed'
    vDirection:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/VerticalDirection'

HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty:
  description: Horizontal velocity with speed uncertainty.
  type: object
  required:
    - hSpeed
    - bearing
    - hUncertainty
  properties:
    hSpeed:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/HorizontalSpeed'
    bearing:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Angle'
    hUncertainty:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SpeedUncertainty'

HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty:
  description: Horizontal and vertical velocity with speed uncertainty.
  type: object
  required:
    - hSpeed
    - bearing
    - vSpeed
    - vDirection
    - hUncertainty
    - vUncertainty
  properties:
    hSpeed:
```

```
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/HorizontalSpeed'
  bearing:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Angle'
  vSpeed:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/VerticalSpeed'
  vDirection:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/VerticalDirection'
  hUncertainty:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/SpeedUncertainty'
  vUncertainty:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/SpeedUncertainty'

UeLcsCapability:
  description: Indicates the LCS capability supported by the UE..
  type: object
  properties:
    lppSupport:
      type: boolean
      default: true
    ciotOptimisation:
      type: boolean
      default: false

PeriodicEventInfo:
  description: Indicates the information of periodic event reporting.
  type: object
  required:
    - reportingAmount
    - reportingInterval
  properties:
    reportingAmount:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportingAmount'
    reportingInterval:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportingInterval'
    reportingInfiniteInd:
      type: boolean
      enum:
        - true
    reportingIntervalMs:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportingIntervalMs'

AreaEventInfo:
  description: Indicates the information of area based event reporting.
  type: object
  required:
    - areaDefinition
  properties:
    areaDefinition:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportingArea'
      minItems: 1
      maxItems: 250
    occurrenceInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/OccurrenceInfo'
    minimumInterval:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MinimumInterval'
    maximumInterval:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaximumInterval'
    samplingInterval:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SamplingInterval'
    reportingDuration:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportingDuration'
    reportingLocationReq:
      type: boolean
      default: true

ReportingArea:
  description: Indicates an area for event reporting.
  type: object
  required:
    - areaType
  properties:
    areaType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportingAreaType'
    tai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Tai'
    ecgi:
```

```
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ecgi'
  ncgi:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ncgi'
```

MotionEventInfo:

```
description: Indicates the information of motion based event reporting.
type: object
required:
  - linearDistance
properties:
  linearDistance:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/LinearDistance'
  occurrenceInfo:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/OccurrenceInfo'
  minimumInterval:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/MinimumInterval'
  maximumInterval:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/MaximumInterval'
  samplingInterval:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/SamplingInterval'
  reportingDuration:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportingDuration'
  reportingLocationReq:
    type: boolean
    default: true
```

CancelLocData:

```
description: Information within Cancel Location Request.
type: object
required:
  - hgmlcCallbackURI
  - ldrReference
properties:
  hgmlcCallbackURI:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
  ldrReference:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/LdrReference'
  lcsCorrelationID:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/CorrelationID'
  supportedFeatures:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
```

LocContextData:

```
description: Information within Transfer Location Context Request.
type: object
required:
  - amfId
  - ldrType
  - hgmlcCallbackURI
  - ldrReference
  - eventReportMessage
properties:
  amfId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
  locationQoS:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationQoS'
  supportedGADShapes:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SupportedGADShapes'
    minItems: 1
  supi:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
  gpsi:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
  addLocContextList:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AddLocationContext'
    minItems: 1
  ldrType:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/LdrType'
  hgmlcCallbackURI:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
  ldrReference:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/LdrReference'
  periodicEventInfo:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/PeriodicEventInfo'
```

```

areaEventInfo:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/AreaEventInfo'
motionEventInfo:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/MotionEventInfo'
eventReportMessage:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventReportMessage'
eventReportingStatus:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventReportingStatus'
ueLocationInfo:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/UELocationInfo'
cIoT5GSOptimisation:
  type: boolean
  default: false
ecgi:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ecgi'
ncgi:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ncgi'
guami:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'
supportedFeatures:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
uePositioningCap:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/UePositioningCapabilities'
scheduledLocTime:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
indoorOutdoorInd:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/IndoorOutdoorInd'
losNlosMeasureInd:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/LosNlosMeasureInd'
upCumEvtRptCriteria:
  $ref: 'TS29515_Ngmlc_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/UpCumEvtRptCriteria'
lcsUppExistInd:
  type: boolean
  enum:
    - true

```

```

AddLocationContext:
  description: Information within Location context(s).
  type: object
  required:
    - ldrType
    - hgmlcCallBackURI
    - ldrReference
  properties:
    locationQoS:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationQoS'
    ldrType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LdrType'
    hgmlcCallBackURI:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    ldrReference:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LdrReference'
    periodicEventInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PeriodicEventInfo'
    areaEventInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AreaEventInfo'
    motionEventInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MotionEventInfo'
    eventReportMessage:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventReportMessage'
    eventReportingStatus:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventReportingStatus'
    ueLocationInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UELocationInfo'
    scheduledLocTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    indoorOutdoorInd:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/IndoorOutdoorInd'
    losNlosMeasureInd:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LosNlosMeasureInd'
    upCumEvtRptCriteria:
      $ref: 'TS29515_Ngmlc_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/UpCumEvtRptCriteria'
    lcsUppExistInd:
      type: boolean
      enum:
        - true

```

EventReportMessage:

```
description: Indicates an event report message.
type: object
required:
  - eventClass
  - eventContent
properties:
  eventClass:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventClass'
  eventContent:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'

EventReportingStatus:
description: Indicates the status of event reporting.
type: object
properties:
  eventReportCounter:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventReportCounter'
  eventReportDuration:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventReportDuration'

UELocationInfo:
description: Indicates location information of a UE.
type: object
properties:
  locationEstimate:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'
  ageOfLocationEstimate:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AgeOfLocationEstimate'
  timestampOfLocationEstimate:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  velocityEstimate:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/VelocityEstimate'
  ageOfVelocityEstimate:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AgeOfLocationEstimate'
  timestampOfVelocityEstimate:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

EventNotifyDataExt:
description: Extended Event Notify Data for UEs
allOf:
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventNotifyData'
  - $ref: '#/components/schemas/AddEventNotifyDatas'

EventNotifyData:
description: Information within Event Notify Request.
type: object
required:
  - reportedEventType
  - ldrReference
properties:
  reportedEventType:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportedEventType'
  supi:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
  gpsi:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
  hgmLcCallbackURI:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
  ldrReference:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/LdrReference'
  lirReference:
    $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LirReference'
  locationEstimate:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'
  ageOfLocationEstimate:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/AgeOfLocationEstimate'
  timestampOfLocationEstimate:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  civicAddress:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/CivicAddress'
  localLocationEstimate:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocalArea'
  positioningDataList:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PositioningMethodAndUsage'
    minItems: 1
  gnssPositioningDataList:
```

```

    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GnssPositioningMethodAndUsage'
    minItems: 1
  servingLMFIdentification:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/LMFIdentification'
  terminationCause:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/TerminationCause'
  velocityEstimate:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/VelocityEstimate'
  altitude:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/Altitude'
  achievedQos:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/MinorLocationQoS'
  supportedFeatures:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  indoorOutdoorInd:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/IndoorOutdoorInd'
  haGnssMetrics:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/HighAccuracyGnssMetrics'
  losNlosMeasureInd:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/LosNlosMeasureInd'
  upLocRepStatAf:
    type: integer
  relatedApplicationlayerId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationlayerId'
  distanceDirection:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/RangeDirection'
  2dRelativeLocation:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/2DRelativeLocation'
  3dRelativeLocation:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/3DRelativeLocation'
  relativeVelocity:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/VelocityEstimate'
  integrityResult:
    $ref: 'TS29515_Ngmlc_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/IntegrityResult'

```

```

UeConnectivityState:
  description: Indicates the connectivity state of a UE.
  type: object
  required:
    - accessType
  properties:
    accessType:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
    connectivitystate:
      $ref: 'TS29518_Namf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/CmState'

```

```

MinorLocationQoS:
  description: Contain Minor Location QoS.
  type: object
  properties:
    hAccuracy:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Accuracy'
    vAccuracy:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Accuracy'

```

```

MbsrInfo:
  description: MBSR Information
  type: object
  properties:
    ncgi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ncgi'
    ecgi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ecgi'

```

```

LocMeasurementReq:
  description: Location Measurement Request.
  type: object
  properties:
    ncgi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ncgi'
    ecgi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ecgi'
    preCalcuLocEstimate:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'

```

```
timestampOfPreCalcuLocEstimate:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
timeWindows:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeWindow'
  minItems: 1
timeWindowsNrppa:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeWindowsNrppa'
method:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/PositioningMethod'
trpParameters:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrpParameter'
  minItems: 1

LocMeasurementResp:
  description: Location Measurement Response.
  type: object
  required:
    - locMeasurements
  properties:
    locMeasurements:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocMeasurements'
      minItems: 1

LocMeasurements:
  description: PRU Location Measurements.
  type: object
  properties:
    locInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'

HighAccuracyGnssMetrics:
  description: High Accuracy GNSS Positioning Metrics.
  type: object
  properties:
    nrOfUsedSatellites:
      type: integer
      minimum: 0
      maximum: 64
    hdopi:
      type: integer
      minimum: 1
      maximum: 256
    pdopi:
      type: integer
      minimum: 1
      maximum: 256
    age:
      type: integer
      minimum: 0
      maximum: 99
    fixType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/FixType'

UpNotifyData:
  description: UP Subscription
  type: object
  required:
    - notifCorrelationId
    - upConnectionStatus
  properties:
    notifCorrelationId:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CorrelationID'
    upConnectionStatus:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpConnectionStatus'
    targetLMFId:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LMFIdentification'

UpSubscription:
  description: UP Subscription
  type: object
  required:
    - upNotifyCallbackUri
```

```
- notifCorrelationId
- supi
properties:
  upNotifyCallbackUri:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
  notifCorrelationId:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/CorrelationID'
  supi:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
  gpsi:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

RelatedUe:
  description: Related UE Information
  type: object
  required:
    - applicationlayerId
    - relatedUeType
  properties:
    applicationlayerId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationlayerId'
    relatedUeType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RelatedUeType'

UpConfig:
  description: UP Config
  type: object
  required:
    - upNotifyCallbackUri
    - notifCorrelationId
  anyOf:
    - required: [supi]
    - required: [gpsi]
  properties:
    upNotifyCallbackUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    notifCorrelationId:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CorrelationID'
    supi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
    gpsi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    amfReallocationInd:
      type: boolean
      default: false
    lcsUpConnectionInd:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LcsUpConnectionInd'
    targetLMFId:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LMFIdentification'

RangeDirection:
  description: Represents a distance and direction from a point A to a point B.
  type: object
  properties:
    distance:
      type: number
    azimuthDirection:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Angle'
    elevationDirection:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Angle'

2DRelativeLocation:
  description: Represents a relative 2D location with uncertainty ellipse.
  type: object
  properties:
    semiMinor:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Uncertainty'
    semiMajor:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Uncertainty'
    orientationAngle:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Angle'

3DRelativeLocation:
  description: Represents a relative 3D location with uncertainty ellipsoid.
  type: object
  properties:
    semiMinor:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Uncertainty'
```

```
semiMajor:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/Uncertainty'
verticalUncertainty:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/Uncertainty'
orientationAngle:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/Angle'

AddLocationDatas:
  description: Additional Location Data.
  type: object
  properties:
    addLocationDatas:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationData'
      minItems: 1

AddEventNotifyDatas:
  description: Additional Event Notify Data.
  type: object
  properties:
    addEventNotifyDatas:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventNotifyData'
      minItems: 1

MappedLocationQoSeps:
  description: Mapped Location QoS for EPS.
  type: object
  required:
    - hAccuracy
  properties:
    hAccuracy:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Accuracy'
    vAccuracy:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Accuracy'

AdditionalUeInfo:
  description: MBSR UE or MWAB UE Information
  type: object
  properties:
    ncgi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ncgi'
    tai:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Tai'

TimeWindowsNrppa:
  description: Time windows when network assisted positioning is used.
  type: object
  properties:
    measurementList:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeWindowInfoMeasurementList'
    srsList:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeWindowInfoSrsList'
  anyOf:
    - required: [measurementList]
    - required: [srsList]

RelativeVelocityWithUncertainty:
  description: Relative velocity with radial velocity and transverse velocity.
  type: object
  properties:
    rVelocity:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RadialVelocity'
    aTransverseVelocity:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AngularVelocity'
    eTransverseVelocity:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AngularVelocity'

RadialVelocity:
  description: Rate of change of a range.
  type: object
  required:
    - unitsRadialVelocity
    - radialVelocity
    - rVelocityUncertainty
```

```
properties:
  unitsRadialVelocity:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/UnitsLinearVelocity'
  radialVelocity:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/RadialVelocityValue'
  rVelocityUncertainty:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/RadialVelocityUncertainty'
```

```
AngularVelocity:
  description: Rate of change of an angle.
  type: object
  required:
    - unitsAngularVelocity
    - angularVelocity
    - aVelocityUncertainty
  properties:
    unitsAngularVelocity:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UnitsAngularVelocity'
    angularVelocity:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AngularVelocityValue'
    aVelocityUncertainty:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/AngularVelocityUncertainty'
```

```
TrpParameter:
  description: The identifiers of TRPs if the network assisted positioning is used
  type: object
  properties:
    trpIds:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrpId'
      minItems: 1
    globalGnbId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'
```

```
#
#
# SIMPLE TYPES
#
```

```
Altitude:
  description: Indicates value of altitude.
  type: number
  format: double
  minimum: -32767
  maximum: 32767
```

```
Angle:
  description: Indicates value of angle.
  type: integer
  minimum: 0
  maximum: 360
```

```
Uncertainty:
  description: Indicates value of uncertainty.
  type: number
  format: float
  minimum: 0
```

```
Orientation:
  description: Indicates value of orientation angle.
  type: integer
  minimum: 0
  maximum: 180
```

```
HorizAxesOrientation:
  description: Horizontal axes orientation angle clockwise from northing in 0.1 degrees.
  type: integer
  minimum: 0
  maximum: 3600
```

```
Confidence:
  description: Indicates value of confidence.
  type: integer
  minimum: 0
  maximum: 100
```

```
Accuracy:
```

description: Indicates value of accuracy.
type: number
format: float
minimum: 0

InnerRadius:
description: Indicates value of the inner radius.
type: integer
format: int32
minimum: 0
maximum: 327675

CorrelationID:
description: LCS Correlation ID.
type: string
minLength: 1
maxLength: 255

AgeOfLocationEstimate:
description: Indicates value of the age of the location estimate.
type: integer
minimum: 0
maximum: 32767

HorizontalSpeed:
description: Indicates value of horizontal speed.
type: number
format: float
minimum: 0
maximum: 2047

VerticalSpeed:
description: Indicates value of vertical speed.
type: number
format: float
minimum: 0
maximum: 255

SpeedUncertainty:
description: Indicates value of speed uncertainty.
type: number
format: float
minimum: 0
maximum: 255

BarometricPressure:
description: Specifies the measured uncompensated atmospheric pressure.
type: integer
minimum: 30000
maximum: 115000

LcsServiceType:
description: LCS service type.
type: integer
minimum: 0
maximum: 127

LdrReference:
description: LDR Reference.
type: string
minLength: 2
maxLength: 510

LirReference:
description: LIR Reference.
type: string
minLength: 2
maxLength: 510

ReportingAmount:
description: Number of required periodic event reports.
type: integer
minimum: 1
maximum: 8639999

ReportingInterval:
description: Event reporting periodic interval in seconds.
type: integer

minimum: 1
maximum: 8639999

ReportingIntervalMs:
description: Event reporting periodic interval in milliseconds.
type: integer
minimum: 1
maximum: 999

MinimumInterval:
description: Minimum interval between event reports.
type: integer
minimum: 1
maximum: 32767

MaximumInterval:
description: Maximum interval between event reports.
type: integer
minimum: 1
maximum: 86400

SamplingInterval:
description: Maximum time interval between consecutive evaluations by a UE of a trigger event.
type: integer
minimum: 1
maximum: 3600

ReportingDuration:
description: Maximum duration of event reporting.
type: integer
minimum: 1
maximum: 8640000

LinearDistance:
description: Minimum straight line distance moved by a UE to trigger a motion event report.
type: integer
minimum: 1
maximum: 10000

LMFIdentification:
description: LMF identification.
type: string

EventReportCounter:
description: Number of event reports received from the target UE.
type: integer
minimum: 1
maximum: 8640000

EventReportDuration:
description: Duration of event reporting.
type: integer
minimum: 1
maximum: 8640000

UePositioningCapabilities:
description: >
Positioning capabilities supported by the UE. A string encoding the
"ProvideCapabilities-r9-IEs" IE as specified in clause 6.3 of 3GPP
TS 37.355 (start from octet 1).
type: string
format: byte

TimeWindow:
description: Time Window when UE assisted positioning is used.
type: string
format: byte

TimeWindowInfoMeasurementList:
description: Contains the Time Window Information Measurement List.
type: string
format: byte

TimeWindowInfoSrsList:
description: Contains the Time Window Information SRS List.
type: string
format: byte

RangingSlCapability:

description: Ranging/Sidelink Positioning capabilities supported by the UE.
type: string
format: byte

RadialVelocityValue:

description: Indicates value of rate of change of a range between the device A and device B.
type: integer
minimum: -2048
maximum: 2047

AngularVelocityValue:

description: Indicates rate of change of an angle.
type: integer
minimum: -1024
maximum: 1023

AngularVelocityUncertainty:

description: Indicates uncertainty for rate of change of an angle.
type: integer
minimum: 0
maximum: 255

RadialVelocityUncertainty:

description: Indicates uncertainty for rate of change of a range.
type: integer
minimum: 0
maximum: 255

TrpId:

description: Identifiers of TRP.
type: integer
minimum: 1
maximum: 65535

#

ENUMS

#

ExternalClientType:

description: Indicates types of External Clients.

anyOf:

- type: string
 - enum:
 - EMERGENCY_SERVICES
 - VALUE_ADDED_SERVICES
 - PLMN_OPERATOR_SERVICES
 - LAWFUL_INTERCEPT_SERVICES
 - PLMN_OPERATOR_BROADCAST_SERVICES
 - PLMN_OPERATOR_OM
 - PLMN_OPERATOR_ANONYMOUS_STATISTICS
 - PLMN_OPERATOR_TARGET_MS_SERVICE_SUPPORT
 - SL_POS
- type: string

SupportedGADShapes:

description: Indicates supported GAD shapes.

anyOf:

- type: string
 - enum:
 - POINT
 - POINT_UNCERTAINTY_CIRCLE
 - POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE
 - POLYGON
 - POINT_ALTITUDE
 - POINT_ALTITUDE_UNCERTAINTY
 - ELLIPSOID_ARC
 - LOCAL_2D_POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE
 - LOCAL_3D_POINT_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSOID
 - DISTANCE_DIRECTION
 - RELATIVE_2D_LOCATION_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSE
 - RELATIVE_3D_LOCATION_UNCERTAINTY_ELLIPSOID
- type: string

ResponseTime:

description: Indicates acceptable delay of location request.
anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - LOW_DELAY
 - DELAY_TOLERANT
 - NO_DELAY
- type: string

PositioningMethod:

description: Indicates supported positioning methods.

anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - CELLID
 - ECID
 - OTDOA
 - BAROMETRIC_PRESSURE
 - WLAN
 - BLUETOOTH
 - MBS
 - MOTION_SENSOR
 - DL_TDOA
 - DL_AOD
 - MULTI-RTT
 - NR_ECID
 - UL_TDOA
 - UL_AOA
 - NETWORK_SPECIFIC
 - SL_TDOA
 - SL_TOA
 - SL_AoA
 - SL_RT
 - AIML
- type: string

PositioningMode:

description: Indicates supported modes used for positioning method.

anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - UE_BASED
 - UE_ASSISTED
 - CONVENTIONAL
- type: string

GnssId:

description: Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) ID.

anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - GPS
 - GALILEO
 - SBAS
 - MODERNIZED_GPS
 - QZSS
 - GLONASS
 - BDS
 - NAVIC
- type: string

Usage:

description: Indicates usage made of the location measurement.

anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - UNSUCCESS
 - SUCCESS_RESULTS_NOT_USED
 - SUCCESS_RESULTS_USED_TO_VERIFY_LOCATION
 - SUCCESS_RESULTS_USED_TO_GENERATE_LOCATION
 - SUCCESS_METHOD_NOT_DETERMINED
- type: string

LcsPriority:

description: Indicates priority of the LCS client.

anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - HIGHEST_PRIORITY
 - NORMAL_PRIORITY

- type: string

VelocityRequested:
description: Indicates velocity requirement.
anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - VELOCITY_IS_NOT_REQUESTED
 - VELOCITY_IS_REQUESTED
- type: string

AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator:
description: Indicates fulfilment of requested accuracy.
anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - REQUESTED_ACCURACY_FULFILLED
 - REQUESTED_ACCURACY_NOT_FULFILLED
- type: string

VerticalDirection:
description: Indicates direction of vertical speed.
type: string
enum:

- UPWARD
- DOWNWARD

LdrType:
description: Indicates LDR types.
anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - UE_AVAILABLE
 - PERIODIC
 - ENTERING_INTO_AREA
 - LEAVING_FROM_AREA
 - BEING_INSIDE_AREA
 - MOTION
- type: string

ReportingAreaType:
description: Indicates type of event reporting area.
anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - EPS_TRACKING_AREA_IDENTITY
 - E-UTRAN_CELL_GLOBAL_IDENTIFICATION
 - 5GS_TRACKING_AREA_IDENTITY
 - NR_CELL_GLOBAL_IDENTITY
- type: string

OccurrenceInfo:
description: Specifies occurrence of event reporting.
anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - ONE_TIME_EVENT
 - MULTIPLE_TIME_EVENT
- type: string

ReportingAccessType:
description: Specifies access types of event reporting.
anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - NR
 - EUTRA_CONNECTED_TO_5GC
 - NON_3GPP_CONNECTED_TO_5GC
 - NR_LEO
 - NR_MEO
 - NR_GEO
 - NR_OTHER_SAT
 - EUTRA_CONNECTED_TO_EPC
- type: string

EventClass:
description: Specifies event classes.
anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - SUPPLEMENTARY_SERVICES
 - DUMMY
- type: string

ReportedEventType:

description: Specifies type of event reporting.

anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - PERIODIC_EVENT
 - ENTERING_AREA_EVENT
 - LEAVING_AREA_EVENT
 - BEING_INSIDE_AREA_EVENT
 - MOTION_EVENT
 - MAXIMUM_INTERVAL_EXPIRATION_EVENT
 - LOCATION_CANCELLATION_EVENT
 - INTERMEDIATE_EVENT
 - DIRECT_REPORT_EVENT
 - CUMULATIVE_EVENT_REPORT
- type: string

TerminationCause:

description: Specifies causes of event reporting termination.

anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - TERMINATION_BY_UE
 - TERMINATION_BY_NETWORK
 - NORMAL_TERMINATION
- type: string

LcsQosClass:

description: Specifies LCS QoS class.

anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - BEST_EFFORT
 - ASSURED
 - MULTIPLE_QOS
- type: string

UeLocationServiceInd:

description: Specifies location service types requested by UE.

anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - LOCATION_ESTIMATE
 - LOCATION_ASSISTANCE_DATA
- type: string

IndoorOutdoorInd:

description: Specifies UE location indoor or outdoor.

anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - INDOOR
 - OUTDOOR
- type: string

FixType:

description: Specifies the positioning fix type.

anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - CARRIER_PHASE_FLOAT
 - CARRIER_PHASE_FIX
- type: string

LosNlosMeasureInd:

description: Specifies LOS measurement or NLOS measurement.

anyOf:

- type: string
- enum:
 - LOS
 - NLOS
- type: string

UpConnectionStatus:
description: UP Connection Status.
anyOf:
- type: string
enum:
- ESTABLISHED
- RELEASED
- MOVE
- type: string

RangingSlResult:
description: Specifies the type of result requested for ranging and sidelink positioning.
anyOf:
- type: string
enum:
- ABSOLUTE_LOCATION
- RELATIVE_LOCATION
- RANGING_DIRECTION
- RANGING
- DIRECTION
- VELOCITY
- RELATIVE_VELOCITY
- type: string

RelatedUeType:
description: Specifies the different roles of UE for ranging and sidelink positioning service.
anyOf:
- type: string
enum:
- LOCATED_UE
- REFERENCE_UE
- type: string

LcsUpConnectionInd:
description: LCS UP Connection Indication.
anyOf:
- type: string
enum:
- TERMINATION
- SETUP
- type: string

UeUpPositioningCapabilities:
description: User plane positioning capabilities supported by the UE.
anyOf:
- type: string
enum:
- LCS_UPP
- SUPL
- type: string

SlPositioningCapability:
description: The Ranging and sidelink positioning capabilities supported by the UE.
anyOf:
- type: string
enum:
- V2X
- 5G_PROSE
- type: string

UnitsLinearVelocity:
description: The the units of linear velocity.
anyOf:
- type: string
enum:
- MPERS
- CMPERS
- type: string

UnitsAngularVelocity:
description: The units of angular velocity.
anyOf:
- type: string
enum:
- DEGPERS1
- DEGPERS01
- type: string

A.3 Nlmf_Broadcast API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```
version: '1.3.0-alpha.3'
title: 'LMF Broadcast'
description: |
  LMF Broadcast Service.
  © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
  All rights reserved.
```

externalDocs:

```
description: 3GPP TS 29.572 V19.4.0; 5G System; Location Management Services; Stage 3
url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.572/'
```

servers:

```
- url: '{apiRoot}/nlmf-broadcast/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501
```

paths:

```
/cipher-key-data:
  post:
    summary: Request ciphering key data
    operationId: CipheringKeyData
    tags:
      - Request Ciphering Key Data
    requestBody:
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/CipherRequestData'
          required: true
    responses:
      '200':
        description: Expected response to a valid request
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/CipherResponseData'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '502':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      '504':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/504'
    default:
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  callbacks:
    CipheringKeyData:
      '{$request.body#/amfCallbackURI}':
        post:
          requestBody:
            description: Ciphering Key Data Notification
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/CipheringKeyInfo'
          responses:
            '200':
              description: Expected response to a valid request
              content:
                application/json:
                  schema:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/CipheringKeyResponse'
            '307':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
            '308':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
            '400':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
            '401':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
            '403':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
            '404':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
            '411':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
            '413':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
            '415':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
            '429':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
            '500':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
            '502':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
            '503':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
            '504':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/504'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  schemas:
#
# STRUCTURED TYPES
#
  CipheringKeyInfo:
    description: Information within Ciphering Key Data Notification request.
    type: object
    required:
      - cipheringData
    properties:
      cipheringData:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/CipheringDataSet'
        minItems: 1
      supportedFeatures:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

  CipheringKeyResponse:
    description: Information within Ciphering Key Data Notification Response.
    type: object
    properties:
      cipheringDataReport:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/CipheringSetReport'
        minItems: 1

```

```
CipheringDataSet:
  description: Represents a Ciphering Data Set.
  type: object
  required:
    - cipheringSetID
    - cipheringKey
    - c0
    - validityStartTime
    - validityDuration
  properties:
    cipheringSetID:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CipheringSetID'
    cipheringKey:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CipheringKey'
    c0:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/C0'
    ltePosSibTypes:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    nrPosSibTypes:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    validityStartTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    validityDuration:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ValidityDuration'
    tailList:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'

CipheringSetReport:
  description: Represents a report of Ciphering Data Set storage.
  type: object
  required:
    - cipheringSetID
    - storageOutcome
  properties:
    cipheringSetID:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/CipheringSetID'
    storageOutcome:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/StorageOutcome'

CipherRequestData:
  description: Information within Ciphering Key Data request.
  type: object
  required:
    - amfCallbackURI
  properties:
    amfCallbackURI:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    supportedFeatures:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

CipherResponseData:
  description: Information within Ciphering Key Data Response.
  type: object
  required:
    - dataAvailability
  properties:
    dataAvailability:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/DataAvailability'

#
#
# SIMPLE TYPES
#

CipheringSetID:
  description: Ciphering Data Set Identifier.
  type: integer
  minimum: 0
  maximum: 65535

CipheringKey:
  description: Ciphering Key.
  format: byte
  type: string

C0:
  description: First component of the initial ciphering counter.
  format: byte
  type: string
```

```

ValidityDuration:
  description: Validity Duration of the Ciphering Data Set.
  type: integer
  minimum: 1
  maximum: 65535
#
# ENUMS
#
StorageOutcome:
  description: Indicates the result of Ciphering Data Set storage.
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - STORAGE_SUCCESSFUL
        - STORAGE_FAILED

DataAvailability:
  description: Indicates availability of ciphering key data at an LMF.
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - CIPHERING_KEY_DATA_AVAILABLE
        - CIPHERING_KEY_DATA_NOT_AVAILABLE

```

A.4 Nlmf_DataExposure API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  version: 1.0.0-alpha.4
  title: Nlmf_DataExposure
  description: |
    LMF Data Exposure Service.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      - nlmf-dataexposure

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: 3GPP TS 29.572 V19.4.0; 5G System; Location Management Services; Stage 3
  url: 'https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.572/'

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/nlmf-dataexposure/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

```

```

paths:
  /subscriptions:
    post:
      summary: Nlmf_Data Exposure Subscribe Service Operation
      tags:
        - Subscriptions(Collection)
      operationId: CreateSubscription
      requestBody:
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/LmfDataExposureSubscription'
      required: true
      responses:
        '201':
          description: Subscription Created
          headers:
            Location:
              description: >
                Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure
                {apiRoot}/nlmf-dataexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}
              required: true
              schema:
                type: string

```

```

    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/LmfDataExposureSubscription'
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '501':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'
    '502':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  callbacks:
    LmfDataExposureNotification:
      '{$request.body#/subscription/notificationUri}':
        post:
          summary: LMF Data Exposure Notification
          requestBody:
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/LmfDataExposureNotification'
            required: true
          responses:
            '204':
              description: Successful acknowledgement
            '307':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
            '308':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
            '400':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
            '401':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
            '403':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
            '404':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
            '411':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
            '413':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
            '415':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
            '429':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
            '500':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
            '502':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
            '503':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
            default:
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  /subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

```

```
patch:
  summary: Nlmf_DataExposure Subscribe Modify service Operation
  tags:
    - Individual subscription (Document)
  operationId: ModifySubscription
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      required: true
      description: Unique ID of the subscription to be modified
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    content:
      application/json-patch+json:
        schema:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PatchItem'
          minItems: 1
        required: true
  responses:
    '204':
      description: Expected response to a successful subscription modification
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '501':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'
    '502':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      description: Unexpected error

delete:
  summary: Nlmf_DataExposure Unsubscribe service Operation
  tags:
    - Individual subscription (Document)
  operationId: DeleteSubscription
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      required: true
      description: Deletion of Subscription
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '204':
      description: Subscription deleted successfully
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
```

```

'403':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'502':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  description: Unexpected error

```

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
          scopes:
            nlmf-dataexposure: Access to the Nlmf_DataExposure API

```

```
schemas:
```

```

#
# STRUCTURED TYPES
#

```

```

LmfDataExposureSubscription:
  description: Describes subscription operation of LMF data exposure
  type: object
  properties:
    notificationUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    notifyCorrelationId:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/CorrelationID'
    aoi:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'
    recurTime:
      $ref: 'TS29503_Nudm_SDM.yaml#/components/schemas/RecurTime'
    numOfSamples:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    dataSources:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/DataSourceType'
      minItems: 1
    qualityThreshold:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationQoS'
    mlModelId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    expiryTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  required:
    - notificationUri
    - notifyCorrelationId
    - aoi

```

```

LmfDataExposureNotification:
  description: Describes Notification for LMF data collection
  properties:
    notifyCorrelationId:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/CorrelationID'
    reports:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/LmfDataExposureReport'
      minItems: 1
  required:
    - notifyCorrelationId
    - reports

```

```
LmfDataExposureReport:
  description: Describes an LMF data collection exposure report
  properties:
    samplingDataList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/LmfDataExposureSamplingData'
      minItems: 1
    mlModelId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    cause:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LmfDataExposureCause'

LmfDataExposureSamplingData:
  description: Describes an LMF data collection exposure Sampling Data
  properties:
    timestamp:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    locMeasureData:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LocMeasurements'
    groundTruth:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationData'
    qualityIndicator:
      type: number
      format: float
      minimum: 0
      maximum: 1
    mlLocEstimate:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationData'
  required:
    - timestamp
    - locMeasureData
    - groundTruth

#
# SIMPLE TYPES
#

#
# ENUMERATIONS
#

DataSourceType:
  description: The data source for location measurement data collection.
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - NG_RAN
    - type: string

LmfDataExposureCause:
  description: The cause code for LMF Data Exposure Report.
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - NOT_ENOUGH_SAMPLES
    - type: string
```

Annex B (informative): Change history

Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2018-01	CT4#82					TS Skeleton agreed in CT4#82	0.0.0
2018-01	CT4#82	C4-181398				Initial draft (C4-181119) Incorporation of agreed pCRs from CT4#82: C4-181121, C4-181233, C4-181234	0.1.0
2018-03	CT4#83	C4-182444				Incorporation of agreed pCRs from CT4#83: C4-182181, C4-182427	0.2.0
2018-03	CT#79	CP-180034				Presented for information	1.0.0
2018-04	CT4#84	C4-183524				Incorporation of agreed pCRs from CT4#84: C4-183184, C4-183363, C4-183510	1.1.0
2018-05	CT4#85	C4-184640				Incorporation of agreed pCRs from CT4#85: C4-184195, C4-184197, C4-184198, C4-184199, C4-184202, C4-184443, C4-184446, C4-184547	1.2.0
2018-06	CT#80	CP-181111				Presented for approval	2.0.0
2018-06	CT#80					Approved in CT#80	15.0.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182066	0002	2		Error Cases	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182066	0003	-		Custom Headers	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182066	0004	-		Overall Clean-up	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182066	0005	-		Description of Structured data types	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182066	0006	1		Resource structure presentation	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182066	0007	1		LMF servers clause in OpenAPI	15.1.0
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182066	0008	-		API Version Update	15.1.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183025	0010	1	F	Cardinality	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183025	0011	-	F	APIRoot Clarification	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183025	0012	-	F	AMF Id	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183025	0013	-	F	Barometric Pressure in Location Data	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183025	0014	1	F	Clarify Serving Cell in Input Data	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183025	0015	1	F	Oauth2 Corrections	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183025	0016	-	F	API Version	15.2.0
2018-12	CT#82	CP-183179	0017	-	F	ExternalDocs Update	15.2.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190030	0018	1	F	OpenAPI Corrections	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190030	0019	1	F	Application Errors	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190030	0020	1	F	Essential Correction to InnerRadius	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190030	0021	1	F	Mandatory Response Codes	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190030	0022	1	F	Essential correction to OpenAPI definition of GeographicArea	15.3.0
2019-03	CT#83	CP-190030	0023	-	F	API version update	15.3.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191042	0024	2	F	UE Capabilities	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191042	0025	2	F	Storage of OpenAPI specification files	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191042	0027	1	F	Copyright Note in OpenAPI Spec	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191042	0028	1	F	Major API version	15.4.0
2019-06	CT#84	CP-191042	0030	-	F	Open API Version	15.4.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192113	0031	1	F	Missing attribute FLR in Civic Address	16.0.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192192	0033	2	B	LMF service operations for a deferred 5GC-MT-LR	16.0.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192192	0034	1	B	LMF service operations for a commercial 5GC-MT-LR	16.0.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192192	0035	-	F	High Accuracy Support	16.0.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192113	0037	1	D	Correct type Polygon	16.0.0
2019-09	CT#85	CP-192120	0039	-	F	3GPP TS 29.572 API version update	16.0.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193033	0041	1	A	Motion Sensor Position Method	16.1.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193165	0042	3	B	Addition of the LMF Broadcast Service Operations	16.1.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193055	0043	1	B	LCS QoS Class	16.1.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193036	0045	1	F	ExternalDoc Clause	16.1.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193036	0046	1	F	ProblemDetails Optional in Error Response	16.1.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193044	0048	-	F	3GPP TS 29.572 API version update	16.1.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200039	0049	2	F	Add Corresponding API descriptions in clause 5.1	16.2.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200039	0050	2	D	Editorial corrections	16.2.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200039	0051	1	F	Correction - formatting consistency	16.2.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200018	0052		B	Connectivity state per access type	16.2.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200018	0053		B	Primary Cell in the Secondary RAN node	16.2.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200052	0055		F	3GPP TS 29.572 Rel16 API External doc update	16.2.0
2020-03	CT#87	CP-200180	0054	4	B	Request Type and embedded LPP message	16.2.0
2020-06	CT#88e	CP-201060	0056	1	F	Add a new Notifications Overview Table	16.3.0
2020-06	CT#88e	CP-201060	0057	1	F	Add custom operation Name	16.3.0
2020-06	CT#88e	CP-201032	0058		F	Location Context Transfer	16.3.0
2020-06	CT#88e	CP-201032	0059	1	B	Network Specific Positioning Methods	16.3.0
2020-06	CT#88e	CP-201032	0060		B	Positioning Methods Support	16.3.0
2020-06	CT#88e	CP-201032	0061	2	F	Storage of YAML files in ETSI Forge	16.3.0
2020-06	CT#88e	CP-201032	0062	1	F	Resolve Editor Notes	16.3.0
2020-06	CT#88e	CP-201032	0063	1	F	LDRreference	16.3.0

2020-06	CT#88e	CP-201032	0065	1	F	Resolution of EN on NR positioning SIBs	16.3.0
2020-06	CT#88e	CP-201032	0068	1	F	Adding ResponseTime enumeration value	16.3.0
2020-06	CT#88e	CP-201060	0069		F	Missing Descriptions	16.3.0
2020-06	CT#88e	CP-201073	0070		F	29.572 Rel-16 API version and External doc update	16.3.0
2020-09	CT#89e	CP-202112	0071	1	F	Optionality of ProblemDetails in TS29.572 cleanup	16.4.0
2020-09	CT#89e	CP-202112	0073	1	F	Adding missing navigation satellite systems for positioning	16.4.0
2020-09	CT#89e	CP-202112	0074	1	F	Including VGMLC address towards LMF when requesting LMF's Location service	16.4.0
2020-09	CT#89e	CP-202112	0075	1	F	Corrections on EventNotify service operation	16.4.0
2020-09	CT#89e	CP-202043	0077	1	F	Correct mismatch on GeographicArea between table and yaml	16.4.0
2020-09	CT#89e	CP-202096	0078	-	F	29.572 Rel-16 API version and External doc update	16.4.0
2020-12	CT#90e	CP-203050	0080	1	F	Essential corrections in clause 5.2.2.4 CancelLocation	16.5.0
2020-12	CT#90e	CP-203050	0081	1	F	Indication of control plane CIoT 5GS optimization in LocationContextTransfer	16.5.0
2020-12	CT#90e	CP-203035	0082	1	F	YAML files in 3GPP Forge	16.5.0
2020-12	CT#90e	CP-203036	0085	1	F	29.572 Rel-16 API version and External doc update	16.5.0
2021-03	CT#91e	CP-210041	0087	-	F	Missing PIDL-LO elements in Location Information	17.0.0
2021-03	CT#91e	CP-210037	0088	1	F	HTTP 3xx redirection	17.0.0
2021-03	CT#91e	CP-210034	0089	-	F	Reference change	17.0.0
2021-03	CT#91e	CP-210054	0091	-	F	29.572 Rel-16 API version and External doc update	17.0.0
2021-06	CT#92e	CP-211055	0092	1	F	Resolving Warning in Nlmf_BroadCast API	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92e	CP-211055	0093		F	Resolving Warning in Nlmf_Location API	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92e	CP-211026	0094	1	B	Add List of Assistance Data Types for MO-LR	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92e	CP-211026	0095	3	B	Add Local Coordinates	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92e	CP-211051	0096		F	OpenAPI Reference	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92e	CP-211059	0098		A	3xx description correction for SCP	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92e	CP-211059	0102	1	A	Redirect Response	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92e	CP-211050	0103		F	29.572 Rel-17 API version and External doc update	17.1.0
2021-09	CT#93e	CP-212034	0105	1	B	Add UE Positioning Capabilities	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93e	CP-212034	0108	2	B	Support for Area Decision of Satellite Access	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93e	CP-212034	0109	1	B	LMF Parameters Support for non-3GPP Access	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93e	CP-212064	0111		A	Encoding of binary attributes in JSON objects	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93e	CP-212034	0114	1	B	Multiple QoS Class	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93e	CP-212059	0115		F	29.572 Rel-17 API version and External doc update	17.2.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213096	0118	1	B	Multiple LPP messages	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213096	0119	1	B	Higher Resolution Timestamp for Location Estimates	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213096	0120		F	UE Positioning Capabilities Data Type	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213096	0121	1	B	Update allowed access type for event report	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213118	0122		F	Resolve OpenAPI Warnings	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213120	0123		F	307/308 redirection	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213121	0124		F	29.572 Rel-17 API version and External doc update	17.3.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220034	0128		F	Corrections on the RelativeCartesianLocation	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220227	0130	1	A	Corrections on attributes	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220090	0131		F	Update incorrect table number	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220217	0133		F	29.572 Rel-17 API version and External doc update	17.4.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221022	0135	1	B	Schedule location time for LMF	17.5.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221022	0136		F	Update the title of RelativeCartesianLocation	17.5.0
2022-06	CT#96	CP-221051	0138		F	29.572 Rel-17 API version and External doc update	17.5.0
2022-09	CT#97	CP-222030	0139	1	F	Alignment on the service name used with template	17.6.0
2022-09	CT#97	CP-222036	0140	1	F	Indication of Network Assisted Positioning method	17.6.0
2022-09	CT#97	CP-222058	0141		F	29.572 Rel-17 API version and External doc update	17.6.0
2022-12	CT#98	CP-223028	0142	1	F	Missing mandatory status codes in OpenAPI	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98	CP-223055	0143	1	F	Correction on country verification for satellite access	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98	CP-223064	0146	1	F	Boolean type IEs definition correction	18.0.0
2022-12	CT#98	CP-223033	0147		F	29.572 Rel-18 API version and External doc update	18.0.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230032	0153	2	B	Support of Event Report Allowed Area	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230032	0154	2	B	Support of UE Unaware Positioning	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230324	0155	3	B	Multiple location report for MT-LR Immediate Location Request for the regulatory service	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230032	0158	2	B	Location service in PNI-NPN with signalling optimisation	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230032	0159	2	B	Support of low power and high accuracy positioning	18.1.0
2023-03	CT#99	CP-230071	0161		F	29.572 Rel-18 API version and External doc update	18.1.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231028	0160	4	F	Location header description	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231031	0164	2	B	NWDAF assisted LMF positioning method determination	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231075	0166	1	A	Missing finer periodicities than 1s and an infinite reporting amount	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231031	0168	1	B	Support of UE User Plane Positioning Capability	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231026	0172		B	OAuth2 scopes in the Nlmf_Location API	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231031	0175	3	B	Clarification of the location QoS mapping	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231031	0176	2	B	Add reporting indication	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231055	0177	1	B	Support of location service involving Mobile Base Station Relay	18.2.0
2023-06	CT#100	CP-231070	0180		F	29.572 Rel-18 API version and External doc update	18.2.0

2023-09	CT#101	CP-232035	0183	1	F	Correction on Reporting Indication	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232063	0185	1	A	Missed HA GNSS Metrics Support over SBI	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232154	0186	2	B	The service operation of Nlmf_Location_MeasurementData	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232035	0188	2	B	Support on NLOS/LOS measurement indication	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232155	0189	3	B	Nlmf_Location_UPNotify service operation	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232035	0190	2	B	Nlmf_Location_UPSubscribe service operation	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232062	0192	1	A	Add GNSS integrity requirement	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232178	0193	3	B	Update on LMF service for MT procedures for ranging_SL	18.3.0
2023-09	CT#101	CP-232060	0194		F	29.572 Rel-18 API version and External doc update	18.3.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233037	0182	3	B	Periodic or triggered location events via user plane to an LCS Client or AF	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233037	0196	1	F	Addition of missing interface between LMF and GMLC	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233037	0197	1	B	Add the Nlmf_Location_UPConfig	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233037	0198		F	Align with the SBI template	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233037	0199		F	Correction on the description of scheduledLocTime	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233037	0201		B	Update on UpNotifyData	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233029	0203	1	F	HTTP RFCs obsoleted by IETF RFC 9110, 9111 and 9113	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233294	0204	4	B	Update on LMF service for ranging_SL	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233037	0205	1	F	Reporting Indication Definition Alignment to Stage 2	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233037	0206	2	B	Multiple QoS for Deferred Location Service Continuation from 5GS to EPS	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233037	0207	1	B	Allowed Reporting Access Type for EUTRAN Connected to EPC	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233030	0208		F	ProblemDetails RFC 7807 obsoleted by 9457	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233052	0209	1	B	Addition of additional ULI of the MBSR UE	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233037	0210		F	Correction on PRU Location Measurements	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233037	0211	2	B	Update user plane positioning capabilities	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233031	0214		F	Correction on OAuth Scopes Names	18.4.0
2023-12	CT#102	CP-233060	0215	3	F	29.572 Rel-18 API version and External doc update	18.4.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240053	0216		F	Correct supportedGADShapes Cardinality in LocContextData	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240140	0217	2	F	Add correlation ID to location UP service operations	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240054	0222		A	Missed Vertical Confidence	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240155	0225	2	B	Add UPUnSubscribe and update UPSubscribe service operations	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240030	0226	1	F	Update the description of UPConfig service operation	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240045	0229	1	B	coordinate id in case of absolute locations	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240045	0230	1	B	Data type extension to support Ngmlc_Location_ProvideRanging	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240030	0232	1	B	Add time window	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240030	0233		F	Corrections on the URI of location-measure	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240030	0234		F	Corrections on the URI of up-configure	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240045	0239	1	F	Aligning distance and location terminology with stage 2	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240045	0240	1	F	Corrections on Application Layer ID	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240045	0241	1	B	Add Ranging/Sidelink Positioning Capability	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240045	0242		F	Update the incorrect implementation	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240053	0245	2	F	Clarification on URI Path Segment Naming Conventions for Custom operations	18.5.0
2024-03	CT#103	CP-240056	0246		F	29.572 Rel-18 API version and External doc update	18.5.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241030	0224	2	F	Resolve the EN and update attributes of MeasurementData service operation	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241056	0250	1	A	Integrity Result	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241050	0251	2	F	Corrections on Local Origin	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241056	0253	1	A	Missed Vertical Confidence in Local Location	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241050	0254	1	F	Correction on Missed Description Fields in OpenAPI and Enum Naming Convention	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241030	0255	1	F	Update the security configuration for UPUnSubscribe	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241030	0256	5	F	Support of LCS user plane connection binding to the UE	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241045	0257	1	F	Updates on feature description	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241050	0258	1	D	Editorial corrections	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241050	0259		F	Misalignment on AddEventNotifyDatas	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241050	0260	1	F	Style Corrections of Nlmf_Location API	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241065	0264		A	Definition of VelocityEstimate	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241038	0266	1	B	Remote UE Indication in Location Information	18.6.0

2024-06	CT#104	CP-241028	0267		B	Returning UNSUPPORTED_EVENT_TYPE	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241050	0268	1	F	Add missing condition for conditional parameters	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241050	0269	1	F	Feature negotiation correction	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241050	0270		F	Update on reference number	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241050	0271	1	F	Updates on naming convention for enumeration	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241045	0272	1	F	Alignment with naming conventions.	18.6.0
2024-06	CT#104	CP-241052	0274		F	29.572 Rel-18 API version and External doc update	18.6.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242049	0278	3	F	Supported Ranging and Sidelink Positioning Methods for Located UE Selection	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242053	0279	2	F	Usage of the common application errors by Nlmf_Broadcast service	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242030	0281	2	F	The term Payload is replaced with Content due to RFC 9113	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242053	0282	2	F	Miscellaneous corrections	19.0.0
2024-09	CT#105	CP-242054	0283	1	F	29.572 Rel-19 API version and External doc update	19.0.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243272	0285	4	F	Support multiple LCS contexts transfer while modifying the UP connection	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243025	0287	1	A	LCS Correlation ID in Nlmf_Location_CancelLocation Request	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243026	0293	1	A	Clarification on the RangeDirection parameter	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243046	0294	3	B	Support for MWAB involved positioning	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243046	0297	1	B	Support of additional ULI in MWAB	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243060	0299	1	B	NRPPa Periodic Indication	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243314	0301	3	A	Update to support NRPPa related measurements	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243044	0304	1	B	Updates on the Reference model	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243273	0307	6	B	LMF Enhancements for LMF based AI/ML Positioning – Stage 3 aspects	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243059	0310		F	Incorrect resource URI definition	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243059	0311		F	Incorrect usage of HTTP for Nlmf_Broadcast service	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243059	0312	1	F	Eliminate the duplicate reference	19.1.0
2024-12	CT#106	CP-243069	0315		F	API version and External doc update	19.1.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250027	0296	4	A	Updates on relative velocity	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250045	0317	1	B	Updates on Nlmf_DataExposure	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250032	0318	1	F	Miscellaneous corrections	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250046	0319		F	Remove Nullvalue for UP Location Reporting AF Address	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250054	0320	1	B	Support of PRU Usage Extension	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250045	0321		F	Corrections to Nlmf_DataExposure service	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250045	0322	1	B	LMF functionalities and consumers	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250045	0323		F	Removal of subscriptionCorrelationId from LmfDataExposureNotification data type	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250048	0324	1	B	Enhancement of Additional ULI	19.2.0
2025-03	CT#107	CP-250137	0326	4	F	API version and External doc update	19.2.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251067	0329		F	Corrections for User Plane Connection	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251067	0330		F	Correct the references	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251050	0332	1	A	Correction to the additional ULI	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251069	0333	1	F	Correction to MWAB	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251066	0334	2	B	Abnormal Handling for LMF Data Exposure Service	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251066	0335	4	B	Support of Performance Monitoring for LMF Based AIML Positioning	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251055	0337		F	Correct the descriptions of the semiMinor and the semiMajor	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251045	0342	2	A	Add missing Rel-17 posSibType	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251051	0344	2	A	Add missing Rel-18 posSibType	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251055	0345		F	Update the reference number and editorial issue	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251067	0346		F	Range concept usage instead of undefined distance	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251066	0348	2	B	Enhancements to Nlmf_DataExposure API	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251048	0352	3	A	Correction on Location Context Transfer with LCS-UPP Connection	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251067	0357		D	Editorial corrections	19.3.0
2025-06	CT#108	CP-251079	0359		F	API version and External doc update	19.3.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252049	0364	1	F	Support Multiple LCSUPP Connections per UE	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252049	0365		F	Correction to the references	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252048	0366	1	B	AIML Positioning Method	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252192	0367	2	F	Resolve Editor's Notes	19.4.0

2025-09	CT#109	CP-252037	0368		F	Essential Clarification for Bits Order for SIB Types Bitmap	19.4.0
2025-09	CT#109	CP-252176	0374	1	F	API version and External doc update	19.4.0

History

Document history		
V19.4.0	January 2026	Publication